

THIS SURVEY IS AUTHORIZED BY CETA SECTION 311

CASE # \_\_\_\_\_

NORC-4364  
11/82  
OMB1205-0044  
EXP 12-31-83

NATIONAL OPINION RESEARCH CENTER  
University of Chicago

**INTERVIEWER:**  
**(CODE ONE)**

**Personal**  
**Interview .... 1**

CENTER FOR HUMAN RESOURCE RESEARCH  
Ohio State University

**Telephone**  
**Interview .... 2**

National Longitudinal Survey  
of  
Labor Force Behavior

ROUND FIVE,

Youth Survey, 1983

Introduction for Youth Survey Questionnaire:

Hello, I'm (NAME) from the National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago. We'd like to talk to you once again about your recent work experiences and education, and this year we have some new questions on family life. The interview is generally shorter than in previous years, and you will receive \$10 in appreciation for your time.

[(READ IF NECESSARY) In order that your answers to our questions are not biased by anyone else's presence, it is necessary that we conduct the interview in private.]

This study is sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, under authority of the CETA Act, Public Law 95-524, as amended. The purpose of the survey is to conduct research on the education, training, and work experiences of youth in order to help solve youth's employment and unemployment problems. Your participation is vital to the success of the study, but is voluntary. Failure to respond will not have any effect on rights, benefits, and privileges under Federal programs. All the information you give will be protected under the Privacy Act of 1974. This means that your answers will be kept strictly confidential. Results of the study will be made public only in summary or statistical form so that individuals who participate cannot be identified.

NOTICE: ALL INFORMATION THAT WOULD PERMIT IDENTIFICATION OF RESPONDENTS OR THEIR HOUSEHOLDS WILL BE REGARDED AS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL, WILL BE USED ONLY FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES AND WILL NOT BE DISCLOSED OR RELEASED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT PRIOR CONSENT, EXCEPT AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

10-13/

INTERVIEWER: BEFORE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW:

1. We would like to begin this year's interview by first checking on your age.

ENTER AGE:     |     |     |     14-15/

- ENTER TODAY'S DATE:

1	1	1	1	8	3
---	---	---	---	---	---

- B. CIRCLE WEEK # ON THE CALENDAR OF LAST YEAR'S  
INTERVIEW DATE.  
 ENTER WEEK # OF LAST YEAR'S  
 INTERVIEW DATE HERE \_\_\_\_\_ LAST YEAR'S WEEK | | | | 19-21/

- C. SUBTRACT B FROM A AND ENTER HERE

- ```

D.   DOES C + B = A?      YES.....(ASK E)..... 1
                           NO....(RETURN TO C AND CHECK SUBTRACTION).... 0

```

- ENTER # OF WEEKS: | | | 25-27/

3. INTERVIEWER: DID R WORK THE ENTIRE TIME, THAT IS, ARE THE NUMBER OF WEEKS IN 2E EQUAL TO THE NUMBER OF WEEKS IN 2C?

Yes ..... (SKIP TO Q. 6) ..... 1 28/

No ..... 0

4. SUBTRACT NUMBER OF WEEKS WORKING (NUMBER OF WEEKS IN 2E) FROM TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS SINCE LAST YEAR'S INTERVIEW (NUMBER IN 2C) AND RECORD BELOW:

W. NUMBER OF WEEKS SINCE  
LAST INTERVIEW (2C):       

X. NUMBER OF WEEKS  
WORKING (2E):       

Z. ENTER # OF WEEKS NOT WORKING:        29-31/

A. DOES  $Z + X = W$ ? IF YES ..... (GO TO Q. 5) ..... 1

IF NO ..... (REPEAT Q. 4 AND  
CHECK SUBTRACTION) ..... 0

5. That leaves (NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT WORKING) weeks when you were not working or on paid vacation or paid sick leave. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

ENTER # OF WEEKS:        32-34/

6. In what country were you born?

IN THE UNITED STATES ..... 1 35/

IN SOME OTHER COUNTRY (SPECIFY AND ASK A)

..... 0

- A. When did you first enter the United States, in what year?

ENTER YEAR: 19        36-37/

## SECTION 2: MARITAL HISTORY

1. INTERVIEWER, SEE ITEM 1 ON **INFORMATION SHEET** FOR R'S MARITAL STATUS. THEN READ: When we talked to you on (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), you said you were (never married/married/separated/divorced/widowed). Has there been any change in your marital status since then? That is, have you been married, separated, divorced, reunited, remarried, or widowed?

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 2).....1 38/

NO ..... (ANSWER A) .....0

- A. IF NO: INTERVIEWER: WHAT CODE IS LISTED ON ITEM 1 OF **INFORMATION SHEET**?

"MARRIED" ..... (SKIP TO Q. 5) .....1 39/

OTHER CODE LISTED .. (SKIP TO SECTION 3) .....2

|                                                                                                       | FIRST CHANGE<br>40/                                                                                      | SECOND CHANGE<br>41/                                                                   | THIRD CHANGE<br>42/                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. A. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), what was the (first/second/ETC.) change in your marital status? | Married .... 1<br>Separated .. 2<br>Divorced ... 3<br>Reunited ... 4<br>Remarried .. 5<br>Widowed .... 6 | Separated .. 2<br>Divorced ... 3<br>Reunited ... 4<br>Remarried .. 5<br>Widowed .... 6 | Separated .. 2<br>Divorced ... 3<br>Reunited ... 4<br>Remarried .. 5<br>Widowed .... 6                            |
| B. When did that happen? ENTER MONTH & YEAR.                                                          | 43-44/ 45-46/<br>    19    <br>MONTH YEAR                                                                | 47-48/ 49-50/<br>    19    <br>MONTH YEAR                                              | 51-52/ 53-54/<br>    19    <br>MONTH YEAR                                                                         |
| C. After that, was there any other change in your marital status?                                     | Yes..(GO TO 55/<br>0.2A FOR<br>SECOND<br>CHANGE) .. 1<br>No . (GO TO<br>0. 3) ..... 0                    | Yes..(GO TO 56/<br>0.2A FOR<br>THIRD<br>CHANGE) .. 1<br>No . (GO TO<br>0. 3) ... 0     | Yes..(USE A 57/<br>2ND QUESTION-<br>NAIRE. GO TO<br>Q. 2A, [P. 2-3]<br>FOR THE NEXT<br>CHANGE) .. 1<br>No ..... 0 |

3. INTERVIEWER: WAS "MARRIED" OR "REMARRIED" CODED IN Q. 2A FOR THE FIRST, SECOND, OR THIRD CHANGE?

YES ..... (GO TO. Q. 4) .....1 58/

NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 5) .....0

IF Q. 2 WAS CODED "MARRIED" OR "REMARRIED", ASK Q. 4

4. When was your (most recent) (husband/wife) born?

ENTER MONTH:          59-60/

AND YEAR: 19          61-62/

5. INTERVIEWER: [IF R IS WIDOWED OR DIVORCED, READ: Even though your (husband/wife) is no longer with you, we would like to get some information about (him/her).]

During 1982, what kind of work did your (most recent) (husband/wife) do? RECORD VERBATIM.

IF MORE THAN ONE OCCUPATION, PROBE FOR AND RECORD WORK DONE THE LONGEST DURING THAT PERIOD.

PROBE: What were (his/her) main activities or duties?  
PROBE FOR TWO MAIN DUTIES, RECORD VERBATIM, AND GO TO Q. 6

63-65/

OR  
DID NOT WORK DURING THAT PERIOD  
(ENTER "00" IN 6A AND SKIP TO Q. 7) .....995

OR  
NEVER WORKED  
(ENTER "00" IN 6A AND SKIP TO Q. 7) .....996

OR  
DON'T KNOW .....998

6. A. During the 52 weeks of 1982, how many weeks did your (husband/wife) work at all jobs, either full or part time, not counting work around the house?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS  
WORKED IN 1982:          66-67/

B. In the weeks your (husband/wife) worked, how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS:          68-69/

7. INTERVIEWER: IN ORDER TO FIND OUT THE # OF WEEKS THE R'S SPOUSE WAS NOT WORKING IN 1982, SEE O. 6A. SUBTRACT # OF WEEKS IN 6A FROM # OF WEEKS IN A YEAR (52) AND RECORD BELOW.

A. NUMBER OF WEEKS IN 1982: 52

B. NUMBER OF WEEKS IN 6A: -

C. ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT WORKING: | | | 70-71/

D. IF C = 00, GO TO SECTION 3.

IF C = 52, ASK:

You said your (husband/wife) did not work in 1982. How many weeks in 1982 was (he/she) looking for work or on layoff from a job?

OTHERWISE, ASK:

You said your (husband/wife) worked (NUMBER IN B) weeks during 1982. How many of the remaining (NUMBER ENTERED IN C) weeks was (he/she) looking for work or on layoff from a job?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK  
OR ON LAYOFF FROM A JOB:

| | | 72-73/

## SECTION 3: REGULAR SCHOOLING

Now, I would like to ask you some questions about school.

First, I would like to ask you about regular school, such as high school or college. Later in the interview I'll be asking about other types of schools and training programs.

1. At any time since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you attended or been enrolled in regular school--that is, in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 10/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 8) ..... 0

- A. IF YES: Since (MONTH OF LAST INTERVIEW), in which months were you attending regular school? (If you were attending regular school at all during the month, count it as a month attending school.) CODE ALL THAT APPLY. (IF INTERVIEW COVERS MORE THAN ONE YEAR, ONLY CODE FOR 1982 AND 1983.)

---

1982

|                 |    |        |
|-----------------|----|--------|
| JANUARY .....   | 01 | 11-12/ |
| FEBRUARY .....  | 02 | 13-14/ |
| MARCH.....      | 03 | 15-16/ |
| APRIL .....     | 04 | 17-18/ |
| MAY .....       | 05 | 19-20/ |
| JUNE .....      | 06 | 21-22/ |
| JULY .....      | 07 | 23-24/ |
| AUGUST .....    | 08 | 25-26/ |
| SEPTEMBER ..... | 09 | 27-28/ |
| OCTOBER .....   | 10 | 29-30/ |
| NOVEMBER .....  | 11 | 31-32/ |
| DECEMBER .....  | 12 | 33-34/ |

1983

|                |    |        |
|----------------|----|--------|
| JANUARY .....  | 13 | 35-36/ |
| FEBRUARY ..... | 14 | 37-38/ |
| MARCH .....    | 15 | 39-40/ |
| APRIL .....    | 16 | 41-42/ |
| MAY .....      | 17 | 43-44/ |
| JUNE .....     | 18 | 45-46/ |
| JULY .....     | 19 | 47-48/ |
| AUGUST .....   | 20 | 49-50/ |

---

## 1. (Continued)

B. Are you currently attending or enrolled in regular school?

|                                                              |   |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .. (CODE Q. E ON <b>CALENDAR</b> AND<br>ASK C & D) ..... | 1 | 51/ |
| No .. (CODE Q. E ON <b>CALENDAR</b> AND<br>GO TO Q. 2) ..... | 0 |     |

IF YES TO B, ASK C & D:

C. What grade or year of regular school are you attending or enrolled in?

|                           |    |        |
|---------------------------|----|--------|
| 1ST GRADE .....           | 01 | 52-53/ |
| 2ND GRADE .....           | 02 |        |
| 3RD GRADE .....           | 03 |        |
| 4TH GRADE .....           | 04 |        |
| 5TH GRADE .....           | 05 |        |
| 6TH GRADE .....           | 06 |        |
| 7TH GRADE .....           | 07 |        |
| 8TH GRADE .....           | 08 |        |
| 9TH GRADE .....           | 09 |        |
| 10TH GRADE .....          | 10 |        |
| 11TH GRADE .....          | 11 |        |
| 12TH GRADE .....          | 12 |        |
| 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 13 |        |
| 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 14 |        |
| 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 15 |        |
| 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 16 |        |
| 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 17 |        |
| 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 18 |        |
| 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 19 |        |
| 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 20 |        |
| UNGRADED .....            | 95 |        |

D. INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY GRADE FROM C AT Q. E ON **CALENDAR**.

|               |
|---------------|
| SKIP TO Q. 4. |
|---------------|



2. When were you last enrolled in regular school, that is, the last month?

MONTH:         

54-55/

YEAR:         

56-57/

A. What is the main reason you left at that time? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY. IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE: What is the one main reason?

---

|                                                            |    |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| RECEIVED DEGREE, COMPLETED COURSE WORK .....               | 01 | 58-59/ |
| EXPELLED OR SUSPENDED .....                                | 10 |        |
| GETTING MARRIED .....                                      | 02 |        |
| PREGNANCY .....                                            | 03 |        |
| SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS .....                                 | 11 |        |
| LACK OF ABILITY, POOR GRADES .....                         | 05 |        |
| OTHER REASONS DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL .....                     | 04 |        |
| HOME RESPONSIBILITIES .....                                | 06 |        |
| OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK .....                      | 07 |        |
| FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, COULDN'T AFFORD<br>TO ATTEND ..... | 08 |        |
| ENTERED MILITARY .....                                     | 09 |        |
| MOVED AWAY FROM SCHOOL .....                               | 12 |        |
| OTHER (SPECIFY) .....                                      | 13 |        |

---

3. A. What is the highest grade of regular school you have ever attended?

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| 1ST GRADE .....           | 01 |
| 2ND GRADE .....           | 02 |
| 3RD GRADE .....           | 03 |
| 4TH GRADE .....           | 04 |
| 5TH GRADE .....           | 05 |
| 6TH GRADE .....           | 06 |
| 7TH GRADE .....           | 07 |
| 8TH GRADE .....           | 08 |
| 9TH GRADE .....           | 09 |
| 10TH GRADE .....          | 10 |
| 11TH GRADE .....          | 11 |
| 12TH GRADE .....          | 12 |
| 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 13 |
| 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 14 |
| 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 15 |
| 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 16 |
| 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 17 |
| 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 18 |
| 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 19 |
| 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 20 |
| UNGRADED .....            | 95 |

60-61/

B. INTERVIEWER: ENTER HIGHEST GRADE R ATTENDED FROM Q. 3A ABOVE AT  
Q. F ON **CALENDAR**. THEN GO ON TO Q. 4.

4. What is the highest grade or year of regular school that you have completed and gotten credit for? CIRCLE ONE CODE BELOW.

|                           |    |        |
|---------------------------|----|--------|
| 1ST GRADE .....           | 01 | 62-63/ |
| 2ND GRADE .....           | 02 |        |
| 3RD GRADE .....           | 03 |        |
| 4TH GRADE .....           | 04 |        |
| 5TH GRADE .....           | 05 |        |
| 6TH GRADE .....           | 06 |        |
| 7TH GRADE .....           | 07 |        |
| 8TH GRADE .....           | 08 |        |
| 9TH GRADE .....           | 09 |        |
| 10TH GRADE .....          | 10 |        |
| 11TH GRADE .....          | 11 |        |
| 12TH GRADE .....          | 12 |        |
| 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 13 |        |
| 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 14 |        |
| 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 15 |        |
| 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 16 |        |
| 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 17 |        |
| 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 18 |        |
| 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 19 |        |
| 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 20 |        |
| UNGRADED .....            | 95 |        |

5. INTERVIEWER: WHAT GRADE DOES R CURRENTLY ATTEND (SEE Q. 1C) OR WHAT IS THE HIGHEST GRADE R HAS ATTENDED SINCE THE DATE OF THE LAST INTERVIEW? (SEE Q. 3A)

|                  |                       |   |     |
|------------------|-----------------------|---|-----|
| UNGRADED .....   | (SKIP TO Q. 15) ..... | 1 | 64/ |
| GRADES 1-8 ...   | (SKIP TO Q. 15) ..... | 2 |     |
| GRADES 9-12 .... | (GO TO Q. 6) .....    | 3 |     |
| GRADE 13 .....   | (ASK A) .....         | 4 | ♣   |
| GRADES 14-20 ..  | (SKIP TO Q. 8).....   | 5 | ♣   |

## 5. (Continued)

A. IF GRADE 13: Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you attended grade 9, 10, 11, or 12?

Yes . (ENTER A CHECK MARK AT Q. 6

ON **CALENDAR** AND GO ON TO Q. 6)..... 1

65/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 8) ..... 0

6. Do you feel that your high school program (is/was) largely vocational, commercial, college preparatory, or (is/was) it a general program?  
CODE ONE ONLY.

Vocational ..... (ASK A) ..... 1

66/

Commercial ..... (ASK A) ..... 2

College preparatory . (GO TO Q. 7) .. 3

General program ..... (GO TO Q. 7) .. 4

DON'T KNOW ..... (GO TO Q. 7) .. 8

A. IF CODES 1 OR 2: For what specific job (are/were) you training?  
RECORD VERBATIM.

67-69/

7. INTERVIEWER: SEE 1C. IS RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN GRADES 1-12  
(Q. 1C CODED 1-12)?

YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 15)..... 1

70/

NO ..... 0

8. INTERVIEWER: SEE **INFORMATION SHEET**, ITEM 2. DID R HAVE A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA OR GED AT THE TIME OF THE LAST INTERVIEW?

YES .....(SKIP TO Q. 10)..... 1

71/

NO ..... 0

9. Do you have a high school diploma or have you ever passed a high school equivalency or GED test?

Yes ..... (ASK A & B) ..... 1

72/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 10)..... 0

9. (Continued)

IF YES, ASK A & B:

A. Which do you have, a high school diploma or a GED?

High school diploma..... 1 73/

GED ..... 2

IF VOL.: Both ... (ASK B REGARDING  
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA)..... 3

B. When did you receive your (high school diploma/GED)?

MONTH:     |     |     | 74-75/

AND

YEAR: 19     |     |     | 76-77/

BEGIN DECK 03

10. INTERVIEWER: HAS R ATTENDED GRADE 13 OR HIGHER SINCE DATE OF  
LAST INTERVIEW (IN Q. 5 IS CODE 04 OR 05 CIRCLED ♣)?

YES ..... (ASK A-D) ..... 1 10/

NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 15) ..... 0

IF YES, ASK A-D:Now I would like to ask you about the degree-granting college or university you  
(are attending/last attended).A. What is the name of the college or university you (are currently  
attending/last attended)?

11-45/

B. INTERVIEWER: SEE **INFORMATION SHEET**, ITEM 3. IS THIS THE SAME SCHOOL AS  
LISTED ON **INFORMATION SHEET**?

YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 11) ..... 1 46/

NO ..... 0

CAN'T TELL ..... 8

C. When did you first attend or enroll in this college or university?

MONTH:     |     |     | 47-48/

YEAR: 19     |     |     | 49-50/

D. (Is/Was) it a 2 year or a 4 year school?

2 year ..... 1 51/

4 year ..... 2

11. What (is/was) your field of study? RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE IF NECESSARY:  
What (are/were) you majoring in?

52-55/

12. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN COLLEGE? (SEE **CALENDAR**,  
Q. E = 13 OR HIGHER)

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 13) ..... 1 56/

NO ..... (ANSWER A) ..... 0

- A. IF NO, INTERVIEWER: SEE Q. 2. WAS THE DATE R WAS LAST ENROLLED IN  
REGULAR SCHOOL AFTER SEPT. 1, 1982?

YES ..... 1 57/

NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 15) ..... 0

13. (Does/Did) the school you attend(ed) consider you a full or a part-time  
student? IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE: What (do/did) you consider yourself?

Full time student ..... 1 58/

Part time student ..... 2

DON'T KNOW ..... 8

14. Did you receive a loan to cover any of the costs for this year's college  
expenses?

Yes ..... 1 59/

No ..... 0

15. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO Q. 8 AND Q. 9. (►) IS EITHER CODED "YES"?

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 16) ..... 1 60/

NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 17) ..... 0

16. Since we last talked with you on (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you obtained any kind of academic degree, for example, an associate's degree or any other type of college degree?

Yes ..... (ASK A & B) ..... 1 61/  
No ..... (GO TO Q. 17) ..... 0

IF YES, ASK A & B:

- A. What is the name of the (first) degree you received?

ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE ..... 1 62/  
BACHELOR'S DEGREE ..... 2  
MASTER'S DEGREE ..... 3  
OTHER (SPECIFY)  
\_\_\_\_\_ 4

- B. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you obtained any other academic degrees?

Yes ... (ASK C FOR SECOND DEGREE) ... 1 63/  
No ..... (GO TO Q. 17) ..... 0

- C. What is the name of the (second) degree you received?

ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE ..... 1 64/  
BACHELOR'S DEGREE ..... 2  
MASTER'S DEGREE ..... 3  
OTHER (SPECIFY)  
\_\_\_\_\_ 4

- 
17. Do you have a valid driver's license?

Yes ..... 1 65/  
No ..... 0

## SECTION 4: MILITARY

And now I'd like to ask some questions about military service.

1. How many members of your immediate family have served on active duty in the military? Please count your father (or male guardian), your mother (or female guardian), and your brothers or sisters. Do not count other relatives.

Enter number               

OR

None ..... (GO TO C) ..... 00

10-11/

- A. What is (that person's/their) relationship to you? IF MORE THAN TWO CODED IN Q. 1, PROBE FOR TWO RELATIONSHIPS ONLY.

RECORD RELATIONSHIP TO R

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICE USE:

1.               

12-13/

2.               

14-15/

- B. FOR EACH RELATIVE LISTED IN A ASK: How long did (he/she) serve on active duty--less than 4 years, 4 to 9 years, 10 to 19 years, or 20 or more years?

HAND  
CARD  
A

RELATIVE 1

Less than 4 years... 1

4 to 9 years..... 2 16/

10 to 19 years..... 3

20 or more..... 4

RELATIVE 2

Less than 4 years... 1

4 to 9 years..... 2 17/

10 to 19 years..... 3

20 or more..... 4

- C. INTERVIEWER: WAS R SERVING IN THE MILITARY AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW?  
SEE **INFORMATION SHEET**, ITEM 4.

YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 11) ..... 1

18/

NO ..... 0

2. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you been sworn into any branch of the Armed Services, including the National Guard, the Reserves, or a Delayed Entry Program?

Yes ..... (SKIP TO Q. 38) ..... 1

19/

No ..... 0

3. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you taken the three-hour written test called the ASVAB that is required to enter the military?

Yes ..... (ASK A)..... 1

20/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 4)..... 0

- A. Where did you take it--at a military recruiting station, at your high school, or somewhere else?

Military recruiting station ..... 1

21/

High school ..... 2

Somewhere else ..... 3



4. Since our last interview, have you talked to a military recruiter to get information about a branch of the military?

Yes ..... (ASK A)..... 1 22/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 10) ..... 0

A. IF YES, ASK:

Did you talk to a military recruiter at a military recruiting station, at your high school, or somewhere else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

Military recruiting station ..... 1 23/  
 High school ..... 2 24/  
 Somewhere else ..... 3 25/

5. What branches of the armed forces did you talk to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

ARMY .....01 26-27/  
 NAVY .....02 28-29/  
 AIR FORCE .....03 30-31/  
 MARINE CORPS .....04 32-33/  
 ARMY RESERVES .....05 34-35/  
 NAVY RESERVES .....06 36-37/  
 AIR FORCE RESERVES .....07 38-39/  
 MARINE CORPS RESERVES .....08 40-41/  
 AIR NATIONAL GUARD .....09 42-43/  
 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD .....10 44-45/  
 COAST GUARD .....11 46-47/  
 OTHER .....12 48-49/

6. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you taken the physical examination required to enter the military?

Yes ..... 1 50/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 9) ..... 0

7. Which service were you trying to join when you took the physical exam?  
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

ARMY .....01 51-52/  
 NAVY .....02 53-54/  
 AIR FORCE .....03 55-56/  
 MARINE CORPS .....04 57-58/  
 ARMY RESERVES .....05 59-60/  
 NAVY RESERVES .....06 61-62/  
 AIR FORCE RESERVES .....07 63-64/  
 MARINE CORPS RESERVES .....08 65-66/  
 AIR NATIONAL GUARD .....09 67-68/  
 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD .....10 69-70/  
 COAST GUARD .....11 71-72/  
 OTHER .....12 73-74/

- A. When did you take the physical exam?

|       |  |     |  |      |  |
|-------|--|-----|--|------|--|
|       |  |     |  |      |  |
| MONTH |  | DAY |  | YEAR |  |

BEGIN DECK 05  
 10-11/  
 12-13/  
 14-15/

8. Did you meet the physical requirements for enlisting in the (BRANCH FROM Q. 7/the service you were trying to join most recently)?

Yes ..... 1 16/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 5) ..... 0

9. Are you still considering joining the (BRANCH FROM Q. 5 OR Q. 7/the service you were trying to join most recently)?

Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 10) ..... 1 17/  
 No ..... (ASK A) ..... 0

- A. What is the main reason you did not enlist in the (BRANCH FROM Q. 5 OR Q. 7/the service you were trying to join most recently)? PROBE: What is the one main reason? CODE ONE ONLY.

HAND  
CARD  
B

A. Job I wanted wasn't available when I wanted it.....01 18-19/  
 B. Didn't qualify for job I wanted.....02  
 C. Wasn't eligible for the service I wanted.....03  
 D. Specific bonus program filled.....04  
 E. Didn't think I'd like the military.....05  
 F. Decided to go to school.....06  
 G. Got a better civilian job.....07  
 H. Failed the ASVAB.....08  
 I. Family responsibilities/pregnancy.....09  
 J. Length of obligation.....10  
 K. Didn't want to leave home.....11  
 L. Parents or friends opposed it.....12  
 M. Insufficient pay or benefits.....13  
 N. Other (SPECIFY) ..... 14

10. A. Do you think for a young person to serve in the military is ...

|                                    |   |     |
|------------------------------------|---|-----|
| definitely a good thing, .....     | 1 | 20/ |
| probably a good thing, .....       | 2 |     |
| probably not a good thing, or..... | 3 |     |
| definitely not a good thing? ..... | 4 |     |
| DON'T KNOW .....                   | 8 |     |

B. Do you think, in the future, that you will ...

|                                              |   |     |
|----------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| definitely try to enlist, .....              | 1 | 21/ |
| probably try to enlist, .....                | 2 |     |
| probably not try to enlist, or               |   |     |
| (SKIP TO SECTION 5) .....                    | 3 |     |
| definitely not try to enlist in              |   |     |
| the military ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 5) ..... | 4 |     |

C. In which service do you think you will be most likely to enlist?

|                                    |   |     |
|------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Army .....                         | 1 | 22/ |
| Navy .....                         | 2 |     |
| Air Force .....                    | 3 |     |
| Marines .....                      | 4 |     |
| Reserves (any component) .....     | 5 |     |
| National Guard (Army or Air) ..... | 6 |     |
| Coast Guard .....                  | 0 |     |

D. Do you expect you would enter the service as an enlisted person or as an officer?

|                       |   |     |
|-----------------------|---|-----|
| Enlisted person ..... | 1 | 23/ |
| Officer .....         | 2 |     |
| Don't Know .....      | 8 |     |

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| NOW SKIP TO SECTION 5 |
|-----------------------|

---

11. Are you currently serving in (BRANCH FROM ITEM 4 OF **INFORMATION SHEET**)?

|           |                     |   |     |
|-----------|---------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | (ANSWER A) .....    | 1 | 24/ |
| No .....  | (GO TO Q. 12) ..... | 0 |     |

A. IF YES: INTERVIEWER, WAS R IN ACTIVE FORCES (ARMY, NAVY, AIR FORCE, MARINES, COAST GUARD) DURING THIS PERIOD OF SERVICE? (SEE ITEM 4 ON **INFORMATION SHEET.**)

|                                   |   |     |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ... (DRAW A LINE ON ROW A OF  |   |     |
| <b>CALENDAR</b> FROM DATE OF LAST |   |     |
| INTERVIEW TO NOW, AND SKIP TO     |   |     |
| Q. 43) .....                      | 1 | 25/ |
| NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 43) .....    | 0 |     |

12. We'd like to ask you a few questions about your service in the (BRANCH) since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW).

In what month and year did you separate from the (BRANCH)?

MONTH:           | |                      26-27/  
                      AND  
YEAR:     19   | |                      28-29/

A. INTERVIEWER: WAS R IN ACTIVE FORCES (ARMY, NAVY, AIR FORCE, MARINES, COAST GUARD) DURING THIS PERIOD OF SERVICE? SEE ITEM 4 ON **INFORMATION SHEET.**

YES ..... (ASK B) ..... 1 30/  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 13) ..... 0

IF YES TO A, ASK B:

B. On what day was that? ENTER DAY HERE AND RECORD DATE ON ROW A OF  
**CALENDAR.** DRAW A LINE FROM DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO DATE SEPARATED.

DAY:       |       |       |       31-32/

13. What was your pay grade when you left the (BRANCH)?

E:        33-35/  
O:         
W:       

14. INTERVIEWER: WAS R SERVING IN ACTIVE FORCES AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW?  
SEE ITEM 4 ON **INFORMATION SHEET.**

YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 18) ..... 1 36/  
NO ..... 0

15. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), how many drills were you paid for? By drill we mean a 4-hour period of training.

ENTER # OF DRILLS:   |   |   |                      37-38/

16. In addition to weekly drills, how many weeks of active duty did you serve in the (Reserves/Guard) since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), including initial training, annual training, and any mobilizations or call-ups?

ENTER # OF WEEKS:   |   |   |                      39-40/

17. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you enlisted or been sworn into any other branch of the Armed Services?

Yes ..... (SKIP TO Q. 38) ..... 1 41/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 108) ..... 0

---

18. When you left the (BRANCH), what was your total monthly pay before taxes and other deductions? Please include basic pay and allowances for housing or food and any special pay.

\$ | | | , | | | | 42-46/

---

19. Have you worked at a civilian job for pay since leaving the military?

Yes ..... 1 47/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 23) ..... 0

---

20. You had certain expectations about a civilian job when you left the (BRANCH). With your most recent job in mind, would you say that your expectations have been completely met, partially met, or not met at all?

Completely met ..... 1 48/  
Partially met ..... 2  
Not met at all ..... 3

---

21. (Are/Were) you doing the same kind of work in your most recent civilian job that you did while you were in the (BRANCH)?

Yes ..... (SKIP TO Q. 23) ..... 1 49/  
No ..... 0

---

22. Have you used any of the job skills you learned while in the (BRANCH) in any of the civilian jobs you held since leaving the military?

Yes ..... 1 50/  
No ..... 0

23. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), while you were in the (BRANCH), did you take any courses for which you received high school or college credit?

Yes ..... 1 51/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 27) ..... 0

---

24. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), while you were in the (BRANCH), how many years of regular school did you complete and get credit for?

LESS THAN ONE ..... 0 52/  
 ONE YEAR ..... 1  
 TWO YEARS ..... 2  
 THREE OR MORE YEARS ..... 3

---

25. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), while you were in the (BRANCH), did you receive a diploma or degree?

Yes ..... 1 53/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 27) ..... 0

---

26. What type of diploma or degree did you receive? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

---



---



---

HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA (OR EQUIVALENT) .....01 54-55/  
 ASSOCIATE/JUNIOR COLLEGE (AA) .....02  
 BACHELOR'S DEGREE .....03  
 MASTER'S DEGREE .....04  
 DOCTORAL DEGREE (PhD) .....05  
 PROFESSIONAL DEGREE (MD, LLD, DDS) .....06  
 OTHER (SPECIFY):

---

07

27. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), while you were in the (BRANCH), did you participate in the Veteran's Education Assistance Program (VEAP)?

Yes ..... 1 56/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 30) ..... 0

---

28. When you left the (BRANCH), what was the total amount of VEAP benefits you had accumulated. Please include both your contribution and the government's.

\$ | | | , | | | | 57-61/

---

29. Are you currently using your VEAP benefits to pay for schooling?

Yes ..... 1 62/  
No ..... 0

---

30. Did you leave the (BRANCH) at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of the service?

Left at end ..... 1 63/  
Left before end ..... 2

31. Which of the reasons on this card describe why you decided to leave the (BRANCH)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|                   |
|-------------------|
| HAND<br>CARD<br>C |
|-------------------|

|    |                                                                     |    |                         |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| A. | Low pay and allowances .....                                        | 01 | 64-65/                  |
| B. | Better civilian job opportunities .....                             | 02 | 66-67/                  |
| C. | Reduction in military benefits .....                                | 03 | 68-69/                  |
| D. | Decline in quality of military personnel .....                      | 04 | 70-71/                  |
| E. | Unable to practice my job skills .....                              | 05 | 72-73/                  |
| F. | Bored with my job or occupation .....                               | 06 | 74-75/                  |
| G. | Don't like my job or occupation .....                               | 07 | 76-77/                  |
| H. | Plan to continue my education or to use<br>G.I./VEAP benefits ..... | 08 | BEGIN DECK 06<br>10-11/ |
| I. | Not eligible to reenlist .....                                      | 09 | 12-13/                  |
| J. | Dislike location of my assignments .....                            | 10 | 14-15/                  |
| K. | Didn't get desired type of training .....                           | 11 | 16-17/                  |
| L. | Had to move too often .....                                         | 12 | 18-19/                  |
| M. | Dislike being separated from my family .....                        | 13 | 20-21/                  |
| N. | My family wants me to leave the service .....                       | 14 | 22-23/                  |
| O. | Disagree with personnel policies .....                              | 15 | 24-25/                  |
| P. | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on race .....    | 16 | 26-27/                  |
| Q. | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on sex .....     | 17 | 28-29/                  |
| R. | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on rank .....    | 18 | 30-31/                  |
| S. | Other (SPECIFY) _____                                               | 19 | 32-33/                  |
|    | DON'T KNOW .....                                                    | 98 | 34-35/                  |

32. Please tell me if each of the following items is true or false.

|                                                                                | <u>True</u> | <u>False</u> |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----|
| A. While I was serving in the (BRANCH),<br>I looked for a civilian job .....   | 1           | 0            | 36/ |
| B. At the time I left the (BRANCH),<br>I had been offered a civilian job ..... | 1           | 0            | 37/ |
| C. At the time I left the (BRANCH),<br>I planned to enroll in school .....     | 1           | 0            | 38/ |
| D. By the time I left the (BRANCH),<br>I had accepted a civilian job .....     | 1           | 0            | 39/ |



33. Where was your permanent post base or duty station? If on board a ship, indicate the location of your home port.

|       |    |                               |                  |
|-------|----|-------------------------------|------------------|
| STATE | OR | COUNTRY (IF OUTSIDE THE U.S.) | 40-41/<br>42-44/ |
|-------|----|-------------------------------|------------------|

34. INTERVIEWER: DID R LEAVE BEFORE THE END OF TERM OF SERVICE (IS Q. 30 CODED 2)?

|                                  |   |     |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 108) ..... | 1 | 45/ |
| NO .....                         | 0 |     |

35. At the end of your term of service, were you eligible to reenlist?

|                  |   |     |
|------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....        | 1 | 46/ |
| No .....         | 0 |     |
| Don't know ..... | 8 |     |

36. Did you consider reenlisting in the (BRANCH)?

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | 1 | 47/ |
| No .....  | 0 |     |

- A. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you been sworn into any other branch of the Armed Services?

|                                 |   |     |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... (SKIP TO Q. 38) ..... | 1 | 48/ |
| No .....                        | 0 |     |

37. Are you currently a member of the Selected Reserves and receiving pay for drill participation?

|                                 |   |     |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... (ASK A) .....         | 1 | 49/ |
| No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 108) ..... | 0 |     |

- A. IF YES: In what month and year will your service in the Selected Reserves end?

|          |     |        |
|----------|-----|--------|
| MONTH:   | _ _ | 50-51/ |
|          | AND |        |
| YEAR: 19 | _ _ | 52-53/ |

38. Which branch were you sworn into? CODE ONE ONLY. (IF MORE THAN ONE, PROBE FOR MOST RECENT BRANCH.)

|          |                                                |               |    |        |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|
|          | ARMY .....                                     | (ASK A) ..... | 01 | 54-55/ |
| ACTIVE   | NAVY .....                                     | (ASK A) ..... | 02 |        |
| FORCES   | AIR FORCE .....                                | (ASK A) ..... | 03 |        |
|          | MARINE CORPS ....                              | (ASK A) ..... | 04 |        |
|          | COAST GUARD .....                              | (ASK A) ..... | 11 |        |
|          |                                                |               |    |        |
|          | ARMY RESERVES .....                            |               | 05 |        |
|          | NAVY RESERVES .....                            |               | 06 |        |
| RESERVES | AIR FORCE RESERVES .....                       |               | 07 |        |
|          | MARINE CORPS RESERVES .....                    |               | 08 |        |
|          | COAST GUARD RESERVES .....                     |               | 12 |        |
|          |                                                |               |    |        |
|          | AIR NATIONAL GUARD .....                       |               | 09 |        |
| GUARD    | ARMY NATIONAL GUARD .....                      |               | 10 |        |
|          | OTHER (SPECIFY BELOW<br>AND SKIP TO SECTION 5) |               |    |        |
|          | .....                                          |               |    |        |
|          | .....                                          |               |    | 13     |

IF CODES 01-04 OR 11, ASK A:

A. Was that in the regular (BRANCH OF SERVICE), the (BRANCH) Reserves, or the (BRANCH) National Guard?

|                                                                     |               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| Regular .....                                                       | 1             | 56/ |
| Reserves .....                                                      | (ASK B) ..... | 2   |
| Guard .....                                                         | (ASK B) ..... | 3   |
| BOTH (PROBE FOR AND CODE Q. 38 FOR<br>THE MOST RECENT BRANCH) ..... |               | 4   |

B. INTERVIEWER: IF RESERVES OR GUARD, CHECK Q. 38. IF NECESSARY CORRECT THE CODING IN Q. 38.

39. When you first enlisted [in the (MOST RECENT BRANCH)], how many years (of active duty) did you sign up for?

ENTER # OF YEARS:    57-58/

40. INTERVIEWER: SEE Q. 37 AND CODE BELOW:

|                                             |               |     |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| Q. 37 IS CODED "Yes"... (GO TO Q. 41) ..... | 1             | 59/ |
| Q. 37 IS BLANK .....                        | (ASK A) ..... | 2   |

A. IF CODED 2: Are you currently serving in the (MOST RECENT BRANCH)?

|           |                        |     |
|-----------|------------------------|-----|
| Yes ..... | 1                      | 60/ |
| No .....  | (SKIP TO Q. 100) ..... | 0   |

41. In what month and year did you enter the (MOST RECENT BRANCH)?

MONTH:     |   |   |                      61-62/  
                  AND  
YEAR:     19 |   |   |                      63-64/

A. INTERVIEWER: DID R ENTER THE ACTIVE FORCES? (Q. 38, CODES 01-04 OR 11)

YES ..... 1                      65/  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 42) ..... 0

IF YES TO A, ASK B:

B. On what day was that? ENTER DAY HERE AND RECORD DATE ON **CALENDAR**, ROW A.  
DRAW A LINE FROM DATE ENTERED TO NOW.

DAY:     |   |   |                      66-67/

---

42. In what month and year will your current enlistment end?

MONTH:     |   |   |                      68-69/  
                  AND  
YEAR:     19 |   |   |                      70-71/

SKIP TO Q. 47

---

43. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), did you reenlist or extend your term of service?

Yes ..... 1                      72/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 47) ..... 0

---

44. How many years did you reenlist or extend for?

ENTER # OF YEARS:   |   |   |                      73-74/

---

45. Did you receive a reenlistment bonus?

Yes ..... 1                      75/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 47) ..... 0

---

46. What was the total amount before taxes and deductions of the bonus you received?

BEGIN DECK 07

\$ |   |   | , |   |   | .00                      10-14/

47. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY IN ACTIVE FORCES? (Q. 38 = CODES 01-04 OR 11, OR ITEM 4 ON **INFORMATION SHEET** WAS ACTIVE FORCE BRANCH AND Q. 11A = YES)
- YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 62) ..... 1 15/  
 NO ..... 0

48. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], how many drills were you paid for? By drill we mean a 4-hour period of training.
- ENTER # OF DRILLS:      16-17/

49. In addition to weekly drills, how many weeks of active duty did you serve in the (Reserves/Guard) since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], including initial active duty training, annual training or summer camp, and any mobilizations or call-ups?
- ENTER # OF WEEKS:      18-19/  
 OR  
 NO WEEKS .... (SKIP TO Q. 54) ..... 00

50. What were you doing most of the time the month before you entered the most recent period of active duty in the (Reserves/Guard)? Were you working full time, working part time, going to school, or something else? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

Working full time .....01 20-21/  
 Working part time .....02  
 WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK BECAUSE OF  
 TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE ...03  
 UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF, LOOKING FOR WORK ..04  
 Going to school .....05  
 KEEPING HOUSE .....06  
 Something else (SPECIFY) .....07

51. What were you doing most of the time the month after you completed your most recent period of active duty in the (Reserves/Guard)? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

WORKING FULL TIME .....01 22-23/  
 WORKING PART TIME .....02  
 WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK BECAUSE OF  
 TEMPORARY ILLNESS, VACATION, STRIKE ...03  
 UNEMPLOYED, LAID OFF,  
 LOOKING FOR WORK ... (SKIP TO Q. 54) ..04  
 GOING TO SCHOOL ..... (SKIP TO Q. 54) ..05  
 KEEPING HOUSE ..... (SKIP TO Q. 54) ..06  
 OTHER (SPECIFY) ..... (SKIP TO Q. 54) ..07

OR  
 STILL IN ACTIVE DUTY  
 TRAINING ..... (SKIP TO Q. 54) ...00

52. INTERVIEWER: DID R HAVE A JOB THE MONTH BEFORE ENTERING ACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING? (Q. 50 = CODES 01-03)

Yes ..... 1 24/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 54) ..... 0

---

53. After you completed your most recent period of active duty training for the (Reserves/Guard), did you return to work for the same employer you had prior to training?

Yes ..... 1 25/  
No ..... 0

---

54. Have you received tuition assistance for your participation in the (Reserves/Guard) as part of the Educational Tuition Assistance Plan since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined]?

Yes ..... 1 26/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 56) ..... 0

---

55. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined], what is the total amount of tuition assistance you received?

\$ | | | , | | | .00 27-31/  
DON'T KNOW ..... 99998

---

56. Do you currently have a civilian job for pay?

Yes ..... 1 32/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 58) ..... 0

---

57. INTERVIEWER: ASK A, B, OR C AS APPROPRIATE.

A. FOR ARMY, MARINE CORPS, AND NATIONAL GUARD AND THE RESERVES OF THESE BRANCHES:

Does your current civilian job use any skills from your most current MOS?

Yes ..... 1 33/  
No ..... 0

B. FOR NAVY AND NAVY RESERVES; FOR COAST GUARD AND COAST GUARD RESERVES:

Does your current civilian job use any skills from your most current RATING?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 0

C. FOR AIR FORCE AND AIR FORCE RESERVES:

Does your current civilian job use any skills from your most current AFSC?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 0

58. INTERVIEWERS: HAS R ENLISTED IN THIS BRANCH SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (IS A BRANCH CODED IN Q.38)?

YES ..... (GO TO Q.59) .... 1 34/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO Q.62) ... 0

59. On this card are some reasons people have for joining the (Reserves/Guard). Please tell me if each one is true for you or not true for you. READ A-I AND CODE FOR EACH.

|                   |
|-------------------|
| HAND<br>CARD<br>D |
|-------------------|

|                                                                                                   | <u>True</u> | <u>Not True</u> |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|
| A. I wanted to join my friends in the unit .....                                                  | 1           | 0               | 35/ |
| B. I wanted to earn extra income .....                                                            | 1           | 0               | 36/ |
| C. I wanted to serve my country .....                                                             | 1           | 0               | 37/ |
| D. I wanted to learn a new job skill .....                                                        | 1           | 0               | 38/ |
| E. I wanted to try the military way of life .....                                                 | 1           | 0               | 39/ |
| F. I wanted to use educational benefits .....                                                     | 1           | 0               | 40/ |
| G. I couldn't get into the active force .....                                                     | 1           | 0               | 41/ |
| H. I wanted retirement or fringe benefits .....                                                   | 1           | 0               | 42/ |
| I. Service in the Reserves was part of my<br>enlistment obligation for the Active<br>Forces ..... | 1           | 0               | 43/ |

A. IF MORE THAN ONE "TRUE" (CODE 1) IN Q. 59; ASK:

Which of these was your most important reason for joining the (Reserves/Guard)? ENTER LETTER CORRESPONDING TO LIST ABOVE.

LETTER:    44/

60. When you entered the (BRANCH), did you receive any enlistment bonuses?

Yes ..... 1 45/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 62) ..... 0

61. What was the total amount before taxes and deductions of the bonus you received?

\$       ,          .00 46-50/

62. At the time you decided to enter the (MOST RECENT BRANCH), had you considered joining the (Reserves/Active Force) instead?

Yes ..... 1 51/  
 No ..... 0

63. Please look at this card. Assuming that no reenlistment Bonus Payments will be given, but that all other special pays which you currently receive are still available, how likely are you to reenlist at the end of your current term of service ? CODE ONE ONLY.

HAND  
CARD  
E

|            |                              |               |    |        |
|------------|------------------------------|---------------|----|--------|
| (0 in 10)  | No chance .....              | (ASK A) ..... | 00 | 52-53/ |
| (1 in 10)  | Very slight possibility .... | (ASK A) ..... | 01 |        |
| (2 in 10)  | Slight possibility .....     | (ASK A) ..... | 02 |        |
| (3 in 10)  | Some possibility .....       | (ASK A) ..... | 03 |        |
| (4 in 10)  | Fair possibility .....       | (ASK A) ..... | 04 |        |
| (5 in 10)  | Fairly good possibility .... | (ASK A) ..... | 05 |        |
| (6 in 10)  | Good possibility .....       | (ASK A) ..... | 06 |        |
| (7 in 10)  | Probable .....               |               | 07 |        |
| (8 in 10)  | Very probable .....          |               | 08 |        |
| (9 in 10)  | Almost sure .....            |               | 09 |        |
| (10 in 10) | Certain .....                |               | 10 |        |
|            | Don't know .....             |               | 98 |        |

A. IF CODES 00-06: Military personnel may have several reasons for leaving the Armed Forces. If you do leave the service at the end of your current term, which of these would be your most important reasons for doing so?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

HAND  
CARD  
F

|               |                                                                     |    |        |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| A.            | Low pay and allowances .....                                        | 01 | 54-55/ |
| B.            | Better civilian job opportunities .....                             | 02 | 56-57/ |
| C.            | Reduction in military benefits .....                                | 03 | 58-59/ |
| D.            | Decline in quality of military personnel .....                      | 04 | 60-61/ |
| E.            | Unable to practice my job skills .....                              | 05 | 62-63/ |
| F.            | Bored with my job or occupation .....                               | 06 | 64-65/ |
| G.            | Don't like my job or occupation .....                               | 07 | 66-67/ |
| H.            | Plan to continue my education or to use<br>G.I./VEAP benefits ..... | 08 | 68-69/ |
| I.            | Not eligible to reenlist .....                                      | 09 | 70-71/ |
| J.            | Dislike location of my assignments .....                            | 10 | 72-73/ |
| K.            | Didn't get desired type of training .....                           | 11 | 74-75/ |
| L.            | Had to move too often .....                                         | 12 | 76-77/ |
| M.            | Dislike being separated from my family .....                        | 13 | 78-79/ |
| BEGIN DECK 08 |                                                                     |    |        |
| N.            | My family wants me to leave the service .....                       | 14 | 10-11/ |
| O.            | Disagree with personnel policies .....                              | 15 | 12-13/ |
| P.            | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on race .....    | 16 | 14-15/ |
| Q.            | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on sex .....     | 17 | 16-17/ |
| R.            | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on rank .....    | 18 | 18-19/ |
| S.            | Other (SPECIFY) .....                                               | 19 | 20-21/ |
|               | DON'T KNOW .....                                                    | 98 | 22-23/ |

64. Which of the following was important to you at the time you first enlisted?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

HAND  
CARD  
G

L.  
FOR EACH ITEM CODED, ASK:  
Was your expectation about  
(READ ITEM CODED) met?  
Yes No

|                                    |                                                                                                                                            |   |   |        |     |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|--------|-----|
| A. Hours of work                   | 01                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 24-25/ | 26/ |
| B. Kind of work                    | 02                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 27-28/ | 29/ |
| C. Place of work                   | 03                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 30-31/ | 32/ |
| D. Compensation<br>(wages, salary) | 04                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 33-34/ | 35/ |
| E. Opportunities for<br>promotion  | 05                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 36-37/ | 38/ |
| F. Training opportunities          | 06                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 39-40/ | 41/ |
| G. Educational benefits            | 07                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 42-43/ | 44/ |
| H. Health benefits                 | 08                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 45-46/ | 47/ |
| I. Retirement benefits             | 09                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 48-49/ | 50/ |
| J. Housing allowance               | 10                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 51-52/ | 53/ |
| IF VOLUNTEERED:                    |                                                                                                                                            |   |   |        |     |
| K. NONE                            | 00                                                                                                                                         | 1 | 0 | 54-55/ | 56/ |
| L. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>             | ASK THE FOLLOWING FOR EACH ITEM CODED IN Q. 64.<br>Was your expectation about (READ ITEM CODED) met?<br>CODE "YES" OR "NO" UNDER COLUMN L. |   |   |        |     |

65. Suppose a new enlistee was unhappy with military life. How easy or difficult do you think it would be for (him/her) to get out of the military before the end of the enlistment period that (he/she) signed up for? Would it be very easy, somewhat easy, somewhat difficult, very difficult, or impossible?

|                          |    |        |
|--------------------------|----|--------|
| Very easy .....          | 01 | 57-58/ |
| Somewhat easy .....      | 02 |        |
| Somewhat difficult ..... | 03 |        |
| Very difficult .....     | 04 |        |
| Impossible .....         | 05 |        |

66. When you finally leave the (MOST RECENT BRANCH), how many total years of service do you expect to have (in your current branch)?

ENTER # OF YEARS:                59-60/



67. Now I'd like to ask you about military jobs and training in the (MOST RECENT BRANCH).

INTERVIEWER: IN MAKING ENTRIES FOR THIS QUESTION, ENTER LETTER "i" as "I," LETTER "O" as "Ø."

A. FOR ARMY, MARINE CORPS, AND NATIONAL GUARD AND THE RESERVES OF THESE BRANCHES:

What is your current Primary MOS? RECORD VERBATIM IN THE MARGIN. THEN ENTER IN THE BOXES THE FIRST FOUR NUMBERS OR LETTERS R GAVE YOU. FOR EXAMPLE, 11B20 WOULD BE ENTERED 11B2.

SKIP TO Q. 69

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... (GO TO Q. 68) ..... 9998

OR

NONE ..... (SKIP TO Q. 76) ..... 0000

B. FOR NAVY AND NAVY RESERVES; FOR COAST GUARD AND COAST GUARD RESERVES:

What is your current Primary RATING? RECORD VERBATIM IN THE MARGIN. THEN ENTER IN THE BOXES THE FIRST FOUR NUMBERS OR LETTERS R GAVE YOU.

SKIP TO Q. 69

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... (GO TO Q. 68) ..... 9998

OR

NONE ..... (SKIP TO Q. 76) ..... 0000

61-64/

OFFICE USE ONLY

C. FOR AIR FORCE AND AIR FORCE RESERVES:

What is your current Primary AFSC? RECORD VERBATIM IN THE MARGIN. THEN ENTER IN THE BOXES THE FIRST FOUR NUMBERS OF R'S AFSC. DO NOT ENTER ANY LETTERS. FOR EXAMPLE, A43130C WOULD BE ENTERED AS 4313.

SKIP TO Q. 69

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... (GO TO Q. 68) ..... 9998

OR

NONE ..... (SKIP TO Q. 76) ..... 0000

INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS "DON'T KNOW" IN Q. 67A, B, OR C, ASK Q. 68. OTHERWISE, GO TO Q. 69.

68. A. What (is/was) the name of the job you were trained for?

65-67/

B. What (are/were) your main activities or duties?

69. INTERVIEWER: WAS R IN ACTIVE FORCES ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW? (SEE ITEM 4 ON INFORMATION SHEET)

YES ..... 1 68/  
NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 71) ..... 0

---

70. Is this Primary (MOS/RATING/AFSC) the same as the Primary (MOS/RATING/AFSC) you had on [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/when you left active duty]?

Yes ..... (SKIP TO Q. 76) ..... 1 69/  
No ..... 0

---

71. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], have you received any formal school training for your current Primary (MOS/RATING/AFSC)?

Yes ..... 1 70/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 73) ..... 0

---

72. In all, how many weeks of formal school training did you complete for your current Primary (MOS/RATING/AFSC)?

ENTER # OF WEEKS:   71-72/

---

73. Not counting basic training, [since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], have you received any on-the-job training for this (MOS/RATING/AFSC)?

Yes ..... 1 73/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 75) ..... 0

---

74. Not counting basic training, [since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], how many weeks of on-the-job training for this (MOS/RATING/AFSC) have you received?

ENTER # OF WEEKS:   74-75/

---

75. Not counting basic training, [(and) OJT (and) formal school training], how many months have you actually worked in your current (MOS/RATING/AFSC) [between (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) and now/since you joined the (BRANCH)]?

ENTER # OF MONTHS:   76-77/

---

76. What is your current pay grade?

E:

O:

W:

BEGIN DECK 09  
10-12/

77. What is your total monthly pay before taxes and other deductions? Please include basic pay and allowances for housing or food and any special pays.

\$                ,                13-17/

- A. Do you receive any special pays or bonuses, not counting an enlistment bonus?

Yes ..... (ASK B)..... 1 18/  
No ..... (GO TO Q. 78)..... 0

- B. How much do you usually receive per month in special pays and bonuses?

\$                ,                .00 per month 19-23/

78. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY IN THE ACTIVE FORCES? (Q. 47 = YES)

YES ..... 1 24/  
NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 108) ..... 0

79. In addition to your current Primary (MOS/RATING/AFSC), have you received training in another (MOS/RATING/AFSC) since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)]?

Yes ..... 1 25/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 87) ..... 0

80. Now I'd like to ask you about your military jobs and training for this other (MOS/RATING/AFSC).

INTERVIEWER: IN MAKING ENTRIES FOR THIS QUESTION, ENTER LETTER "i" as "I," LETTER "O" as "Ø."

- A. FOR ARMY, MARINE CORPS:

What is your other MOS? RECORD VERBATIM IN THE MARGIN. THEN ENTER IN THE BOXES THE FIRST FOUR NUMBERS OR LETTERS R GAVE YOU. FOR EXAMPLE, 11B20 WOULD BE ENTERED 11B2.

SKIP TO Q. 82

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... (GO TO Q. 81) ..... 9998

- B. FOR NAVY, COAST GUARD:

What is this other RATING? ENTER FIRST FOUR NUMBERS OR LETTERS OF R'S RATING.

26-29/

SKIP TO Q. 82

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... (GO TO Q. 81) ..... 9998

- C. FOR AIR FORCE:

What is this other AFSC? RECORD VERBATIM IN THE MARGIN. THEN ENTER IN THE BOXES THE FIRST FOUR NUMBERS OF R'S AFSC. DO NOT ENTER ANY LETTERS. FOR EXAMPLE, A43130C WOULD BE ENTERED AS 4313.

SKIP TO Q. 82

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... (GO TO Q. 81) ..... 9998

INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS "DON'T KNOW" IN Q. 80A, B, OR C, ASK Q. 81.  
OTHERWISE, GO TO Q. 82.

81. A. What is the name of the job you were trained for?

30-32/

B. What are your main activities or duties?

82. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], have you received any formal school training for this other (MOS/RATING/AFSC)?

Yes ..... 1 33/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 84) ..... 0

83. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], how many weeks of formal school training did you complete for this other (MOS/RATING/AFSC)?

ENTER # OF WEEKS: | | 34-35/

84. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], have you received any on-the-job training for this other (MOS/RATING/AFSC)?

Yes ..... 1 36/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 86) ..... 0

85. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], how many weeks of on-the-job training for this other (MOS/RATING/AFSC) did you receive?

ENTER # OF WEEKS: | | 37-38/

86. Excluding basic training [(and) OJT (and) formal school training], how many months have you actually worked in this other (MOS/RATING/AFSC) between (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) and now?

ENTER # OF MONTHS: | | 39-40/

87. During the last 7 days, how many hours did you work at a military job? Do not include any hours you were on call but not actually working.

ENTER # OF HOURS:

41-42/

A. How many hours per week do you usually work?

ENTER # OF HOURS:

43-44/

88. Certain military jobs carry a cash enlistment bonus. When you enlisted in the (BRANCH), did you sign up for a job which paid such a bonus?

Yes ..... 1

45/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 90) ..... 0

89. What was the total amount before taxes and deductions of the bonus you (received/will receive)?

\$   ,

46-50/

90. INTERVIEWER: DID R ENLIST IN BRANCH SINCE LAST INTERVIEW? (YES TO Q. 41A)

Yes ..... 1

51/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 92) ..... 0

91. At the time you entered the (BRANCH), how many years of regular school had you completed and gotten credit for? CODE ONE ONLY.

|                  |    |                           |    |        |
|------------------|----|---------------------------|----|--------|
| None .....       | 00 | 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 13 | 52-53/ |
| 1ST GRADE .....  | 01 | 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 14 |        |
| 2ND GRADE .....  | 02 | 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 15 |        |
| 3RD GRADE .....  | 03 | 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 16 |        |
| 4TH GRADE .....  | 04 | 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 17 |        |
| 5TH GRADE .....  | 05 | 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 18 |        |
| 6TH GRADE .....  | 06 | 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 19 |        |
| 7TH GRADE .....  | 07 | 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE ..... | 20 |        |
| 8TH GRADE .....  | 08 |                           |    |        |
| 9TH GRADE .....  | 09 |                           |    |        |
| 10TH GRADE ..... | 10 |                           |    |        |
| 11TH GRADE ..... | 11 |                           |    |        |
| 12TH GRADE ..... | 12 |                           |    |        |

92. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], have you taken any courses for which you received high school or college credit?

Yes ..... 1

54/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 96) ..... 0

93. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], how many years of regular school have you completed and gotten credit for?

|                           |   |     |
|---------------------------|---|-----|
| LESS THAN ONE .....       | 0 | 55/ |
| ONE YEAR .....            | 1 |     |
| TWO YEARS.....            | 2 |     |
| THREE OR MORE YEARS ..... | 3 |     |

---

94. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], have you received a diploma or degree?

|                                |   |     |
|--------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....                      | 1 | 56/ |
| No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 96) ..... | 0 |     |

---

95. What type of diploma or degree did you receive? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.
- 

|                                           |    |        |
|-------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA (OR EQUIVALENT) ..... | 01 | 57-58/ |
| ASSOCIATE/JUNIOR COLLEGE (AA) .....       | 02 |        |
| BACHELOR'S DEGREE .....                   | 03 |        |
| MASTER'S DEGREE .....                     | 04 |        |
| DOCTORAL DEGREE (PhD) .....               | 05 |        |
| PROFESSIONAL DEGREE (MD, LLD, DDS) .....  | 06 |        |
| OTHER (SPECIFY):                          |    |        |
|                                           | 07 |        |

---

96. In the Veteran's Educational Assistance Program (VEAP), if you contribute to an education fund, the Veterans Administration will add to your contribution. Since [(DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)/you joined the (BRANCH)], have you participated in the VEAP program?

|                                |   |     |
|--------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....                      | 1 | 59/ |
| No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 98) ..... | 0 |     |

---

97. How much money do or did you contribute to this program each month?

|    |           |           |           |     |        |
|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|--------|
| \$ | <u>  </u> | <u>  </u> | <u>  </u> | .00 | 60-62/ |
|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----|--------|

98. INTERVIEWER: HAS R ENLISTED IN THIS BRANCH SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (IS A BRANCH CODED IN Q.38)?

YES ..... (GO TO Q.99) ..... 1 63/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO Q.108) ..... 2

99. On this card are some reasons people have for enlisting in the military. Please tell me if each one is true for you or not true for you.

I enlisted because . . .

HAND  
CARD  
H

|                                                                                                     | <u>True</u> | <u>Not True</u> |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|
| A. I was unemployed and couldn't find a job .....                                                   | 1           | 0               | 64/ |
| B. I want to give myself a chance to be away from<br>home on my own .....                           | 1           | 0               | 65/ |
| C. the military will give me a chance to<br>better myself in life .....                             | 1           | 0               | 66/ |
| D. I want to travel and live in different places .....                                              | 1           | 0               | 67/ |
| E. I wanted to get away from a personal problem .....                                               | 1           | 0               | 68/ |
| F. I want to serve my country .....                                                                 | 1           | 0               | 69/ |
| G. I can earn more money than I could as a<br>civilian .....                                        | 1           | 0               | 70/ |
| H. it is a family tradition to serve .....                                                          | 1           | 0               | 71/ |
| I. I want to prove that I can make it .....                                                         | 1           | 0               | 72/ |
| J. I want to get trained in a skill that will help<br>me to get a civilian job when I get out ..... | 1           | 0               | 73/ |
| K. I want to obtain retirement or fringe benefits .....                                             | 1           | 0               | 74/ |
| L. I can get money for a college education .....                                                    | 1           | 0               | 75/ |

IF MORE THAN ONE "TRUE" (CODE 1) IN Q.99, ASK A; OTHERWISE SKIP TO Q. 108.

A. Which of these was your most important reason for enlisting in the military? ENTER LETTER CORRESPONDING TO LIST ABOVE.

LETTER:  76/

SKIP TO Q. 108

100. Are you now in the Delayed Entry Program in the (BRANCH), that is, are you scheduled to enter basic training some time in the future?

Yes ..... 1 77/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 102) ..... 0

BEGIN DECK 10

101. When will you enter active duty? MONTH:  10-11/  
 AND  
 YEAR: 19  12-13/

102. On this card are some reasons people have for enlisting in the military. Please tell me if each one is true for you or not true for you.

I enlisted because . . .

|                   |
|-------------------|
| HAND<br>CARD<br>H |
|-------------------|

|                                                                                                     | <u>True</u> | <u>Not True</u> |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|
| A. I was unemployed and couldn't find a job .....                                                   | 1           | 0               | 14/ |
| B. I want to give myself a chance to be away from<br>home on my own .....                           | 1           | 0               | 15/ |
| C. The military will give me a chance to<br>better myself in life .....                             | 1           | 0               | 16/ |
| D. I want to travel and live in different places .....                                              | 1           | 0               | 17/ |
| E. I wanted to get away from a personal problem .....                                               | 1           | 0               | 18/ |
| F. I want to serve my country .....                                                                 | 1           | 0               | 19/ |
| G. I can earn more money than I could as a<br>civilian .....                                        | 1           | 0               | 20/ |
| H. It is a family tradition to serve .....                                                          | 1           | 0               | 21/ |
| I. I want to prove that I can make it .....                                                         | 1           | 0               | 22/ |
| J. I want to get trained in a skill that will help<br>me to get a civilian job when I get out ..... | 1           | 0               | 23/ |
| K. I want to obtain retirement or fringe benefits .....                                             | 1           | 0               | 24/ |
| L. I can get money for a college education .....                                                    | 1           | 0               | 25/ |

103. IF MORE THAN ONE "TRUE" (CODE 1) IN Q. 102, ASK A; OTHERWISE, GO TO B.

A. Which of these was your most important reason for enlisting in the military?

ENTER LETTER CORRESPONDING TO LIST ABOVE.

LETTER:  26/

B. INTERVIEWER: IS R IN A DELAYED ENTRY PROGRAM (IS Q. 100 CODED "YES")?

YES ..(SKIP TO SECTION 5).. 1 27/

NO .....(GO TO Q. 104)..... 0

104. Did you serve any time on active duty in the (BRANCH)?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 28/

No ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 5) ..... 0

A. On what date did you enter active duty in the (BRANCH)?  
ENTER DATE HERE.

, 19    
MONTH DAY YEAR

29-30/  
31-32/  
33-34/

B. INTERVIEWER: DID R ENTER THE ACTIVE FORCES? (Q. 38, CODES 01-04 OR 11)

YES .. (RECORD DATE IN ROW A OF **CALENDAR**) ..... 1 35/

NO ..... 0



105. And on what date did you separate from the (BRANCH)? ENTER DATE HERE.

\_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_  
MONTH DAY YEAR

36-37/  
38-39/  
40-41/

A. INTERVIEWER: WAS R IN THE ACTIVE FORCES?

YES .. (RECORD DATE IN ROW A OF **CALENDAR**.

DRAW A LINE FROM DATE ENTERED TO DATE

SEPARATED) ..... 1

42/

NO ..... 0

106. While you were on active duty, did you complete training for an (MOS/RATING/AFSC)?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1

43/

No ..... 0

A. IF YES: What was the (MOS/RATING/AFSC)? RECORD VERBATIM IN THE MARGINS.

(OFFICE USE)

44-47/

\_\_\_\_\_

107. Which of the reasons on this card describes why you decided to leave the (BRANCH)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

HAND  
CARD  
I

- |    |                                                                     |    |                         |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| A. | Low pay and allowances .....                                        | 01 | 48-49/                  |
| B. | Better civilian job opportunities .....                             | 02 | 50-51/                  |
| C. | Reduction in military benefits .....                                | 03 | 52-53/                  |
| D. | Decline in quality of military personnel .....                      | 04 | 54-55/                  |
| E. | Unable to practice my job skills .....                              | 05 | 56-57/                  |
| F. | Bored with my job or occupation .....                               | 06 | 58-59/                  |
| G. | Don't like my job or occupation .....                               | 07 | 60-61/                  |
| H. | Plan to continue my education or to use<br>G.I./VEAP benefits ..... | 08 | 62-63/                  |
| I. | Not eligible to reenlist .....                                      | 09 | 64-65/                  |
| J. | Dislike location of my assignments .....                            | 10 | 66-67/                  |
| K. | Didn't get desired type of training .....                           | 11 | 68-69/                  |
| L. | Had to move too often .....                                         | 12 | 70-71/                  |
| M. | Dislike being separated from my family .....                        | 13 | 72-73/                  |
| N. | My family wants me to leave the service .....                       | 14 | 74-75/                  |
| O. | Disagree with personnel policies .....                              | 15 | 76-77/                  |
| P. | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on race .....    | 16 | 78-79/                  |
| Q. | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on sex .....     | 17 | BEGIN DECK 11<br>10-11/ |
| R. | Discrimination against military personnel<br>based on rank .....    | 18 | 12-13/                  |
| S. | Other (SPECIFY) _____                                               | 19 | 14-15/                  |
|    | DON'T KNOW .....                                                    | 98 | 16-17/                  |

108. Taking all things together, how satisfied (are/were) you with the (MOST RECENT BRANCH)--very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?

|                             |   |     |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|
| Very satisfied .....        | 1 | 18/ |
| Somewhat satisfied .....    | 2 |     |
| Somewhat dissatisfied ..... | 3 |     |
| Very dissatisfied .....     | 4 |     |

---

109. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ACTIVE FORCES?  
(IS Q. 47 CODED "YES"?)

|           |                         |   |     |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ..... | (ASK A) .....           | 1 | 19/ |
| NO .....  | (GO TO SECTION 5) ..... | 0 |     |

- A. IF YES: Now we would like to ask you some more specific questions about your current military job.

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| SKIP TO SECTION 5, Q. 32 |
|--------------------------|

## SECTION 5: ON CURRENT LABOR FORCE STATUS (CPS QUESTIONS)

1. Now I'd like some information on what you were doing last week. What were you doing most of last week--working, going to school, or something else?  
RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| CODE<br>SMALLEST #<br>MENTIONED |
|---------------------------------|

|                                      |    |        |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------|
| Working .....(SKIP TO Q. 3).....     | 01 | 20-21/ |
| WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK.....      | 02 |        |
| LOOKING FOR WORK.....                | 03 |        |
| KEEPING HOUSE.....                   | 04 |        |
| Going to school.....                 | 05 |        |
| UNABLE TO WORK . (SKIP TO Q. 20).... | 06 |        |
| Other (SPECIFY) _____                | 07 |        |

2. Did you do any work at all last week, not counting work around the house?  
(INTERVIEWER NOTE: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE VOLUNTEER WORK OR WORK DONE IN PRISON. IF FARM OR BUSINESS OPERATOR IN HH, ASK R ABOUT UNPAID WORK.)

|                          |   |     |
|--------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes.....                 | 1 | 22/ |
| No ..(SKIP TO Q. 8)..... | 0 |     |

3. How many hours did you work last week at all jobs?

|                   |                               |        |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| ENTER # OF HOURS: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 23-24/ |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------|

4. INTERVIEWER, CODE FROM Q. 3. RESPONDENT WORKED:

|                                         |   |     |
|-----------------------------------------|---|-----|
| 1 - 34 HOURS .....(ASK Q. 5).....       | 1 | 25/ |
| 35 - 48 HOURS .....(SKIP TO Q. 6).....  | 2 |     |
| 49 OR MORE HOURS ..(SKIP TO Q. 26)..... | 3 |     |

ASK Q. 5 ONLY IF CODE 1 IN Q. 4.

5. Do you usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

|                       |   |     |
|-----------------------|---|-----|
| Yes..... (ASK A)..... | 1 | 26/ |
| No..... (ASK B).....  | 0 |     |

## 5. Continued

A. IF YES: What is the reason you worked less than 35 hours last week?  
RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE: What is the one main reason you worked less than 35 hours last week?

---



---



---

|                                                         |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SLACK WORK .....                                        | 01 |
| MATERIAL SHORTAGE.....                                  | 02 |
| PLANT OR MACHINE REPAIR.....                            | 03 |
| NEW JOB STARTED DURING WEEK.....                        | 04 |
| JOB TERMINATED DURING WEEK.....                         | 05 |
| COULD FIND ONLY PART-TIME WORK.....                     | 06 |
| HOLIDAY--LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS.....                        | 07 |
| LABOR DISPUTE.....                                      | 08 |
| BAD WEATHER.....                                        | 09 |
| OWN ILLNESS.....                                        | 10 |
| ILLNESS OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER.....                     | 11 |
| ON VACATION.....                                        | 12 |
| ATTENDS SCHOOL.....                                     | 13 |
| TOO BUSY WITH HOUSEWORK, PERSONAL<br>BUSINESS, ETC..... | 14 |
| DID NOT WANT FULL-TIME WORK.....                        | 15 |
| FULL-TIME WORK WEEK UNDER 35 HOURS.....                 | 16 |
| OTHER REASON .. (SPECIFY) _____                         | 17 |

27-28/

|                   |
|-------------------|
| NOW SKIP TO Q. 26 |
|-------------------|

## 5. Continued

B. IF NO: What is the reason you usually work less than 35 hours a week?  
RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE: What is the one main reason you  
worked less than 35 hours last week?

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

|                                                         |    |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| SLACK WORK .....                                        | 01 | 29-30/ |
| MATERIAL SHORTAGE.....                                  | 02 |        |
| PLANT OR MACHINE REPAIR.....                            | 03 |        |
| COULD FIND ONLY PART-TIME WORK.....                     | 06 |        |
| BAD WEATHER.....                                        | 09 |        |
| OWN ILLNESS.....                                        | 10 |        |
| ILLNESS OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER.....                     | 11 |        |
| ATTENDS SCHOOL.....                                     | 13 |        |
| TOO BUSY WITH HOUSEWORK, PERSONAL<br>BUSINESS, ETC..... | 14 |        |
| DID NOT WANT FULL-TIME WORK.....                        | 15 |        |
| FULL-TIME WORK WEEK UNDER 35 HOURS.....                 | 16 |        |
| OTHER REASON...(SPECIFY) _____                          | 17 |        |

|                   |
|-------------------|
| NOW SKIP TO Q. 26 |
|-------------------|

ASK Q. 6 ONLY IF "35-48" HOURS IN Q. 4.

6. Did you lose any time or take any time off last week for any reason such as illness, holiday, or slack work?

Yes ..... (ASK A & B)..... 1 31/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 7)..... 0

IF YES, ASK A & B. OTHERWISE, GO TO Q. 7.

- A. How many hours did you take off?

ENTER # OF HOURS:    32-33/

- B. You told me earlier that you worked (# OF HOURS IN Q. 3) hours last week. In saying that you worked (# OF HOURS IN Q. 3) hours, had you already subtracted the (# OF HOURS IN A) hours that you took off last week?

Yes .....(SKIP TO Q. 26)..... 1 34/

No .....(ASK C & D)..... 0

IF "NO" TO B, ASK C & D. OTHERWISE, GO TO Q. 26.

- C. Thinking of the (# OF HOURS IN A) hours that you took off last week, how many hours did you end up working last week, at all jobs?

ENTER # OF HOURS:    35-36/

- D. INTERVIEWER: CODE FROM C--RESPONDENT WORKED

1 - 34 HOURS .....(ASK E)..... 1 37/

35 OR MORE HOURS (SKIP TO Q. 26)..... 2

## 6. Continued

E. IF "1 - 34" HOURS IN D: What is the reason you worked less than 35 hours last week? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE: What is the one main reason you worked less than 35 hours last week?

---



---



---

|                                                         |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SLACK WORK.....                                         | 01 |
| MATERIAL SHORTAGE.....                                  | 02 |
| PLANT OR MACHINE REPAIR.....                            | 03 |
| NEW JOB STARTED DURING WEEK.....                        | 04 |
| JOB TERMINATED DURING WEEK.....                         | 05 |
| COULD FIND ONLY PART-TIME WORK.....                     | 06 |
| HOLIDAY--LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS.....                        | 07 |
| LABOR DISPUTE.....                                      | 08 |
| BAD WEATHER.....                                        | 09 |
| OWN ILLNESS.....                                        | 10 |
| ILLNESS OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER.....                     | 11 |
| ON VACATION.....                                        | 12 |
| ATTENDS SCHOOL.....                                     | 13 |
| TOO BUSY WITH HOUSEWORK,<br>PERSONAL BUSINESS, ETC..... | 14 |
| DID NOT WANT FULL-TIME WORK.....                        | 15 |
| FULL-TIME WORK WEEK UNDER 35 HOURS..                    | 16 |
| OTHER REASON ... (SPECIFY) _____                        | 17 |

38-39/

|                   |
|-------------------|
| NOW SKIP TO Q. 26 |
|-------------------|

7. Did you work any overtime or at more than one job last week?

Yes .....(ASK A)..... 1 40/

No.....(SKIP TO Q. 26)..... 0

IF "YES," ASK A. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO Q. 26.

A. How many extra hours did you work?

ENTER # OF  
EXTRA HOURS:       |   |   |    (ASK B) 41-42/

OR

NO EXTRA HOURS .....(SKIP TO Q. 26)..... 00

B. You told me earlier that you worked (# OF HOURS IN Q. 3) hours last week.  
In saying that you worked (# OF HOURS IN Q. 3) hours, had you already  
included those extra hours you just told me about?

Yes.....(SKIP TO Q. 26)..... 1 43/

No.....(ASK C)..... 0

C. IF "NO" TO B: Think of the (# OF HOURS IN A) hours that you worked extra  
last week. How many hours altogether, did you end up  
working last week?

ENTER # OF  
HOURS:                       |   |   |    44-45/

AND SKIP TO Q. 26.

---

ASK Q. 8 ONLY IF "NO" TO Q. 2

8. A. INTERVIEWER: LOOK AT Q. 1. WAS CATEGORY 02 "WITH A JOB BUT NOT AT WORK"  
CODED?

YES .....(GO TO Q. 9)..... 1 46/

NO .....(ASK B)..... 0

B. IF NO: Did you have a job or business from which you were temporarily  
absent or on layoff last week?

Yes .....(ASK Q. 9)..... 1 47/

No .....(SKIP TO Q. 13)..... 0



ASK Q. 9 ONLY IF "YES" TO Q. 8A OR 8B.

9. Why were you absent from work last week? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE: What was the main reason why you were absent from work last week?

---



---



---

|                                                        |    |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| OWN ILLNESS.....(SKIP TO Q. 11).....                   | 01 | 48-49/ |
| ILLNESS OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER<br>(SKIP TO Q. 11)..... | 02 |        |
| ON VACATION.....(SKIP TO Q. 11).....                   | 03 |        |
| BAD WEATHER.....(SKIP TO Q. 11).....                   | 04 |        |
| LABOR DISPUTE.....(SKIP TO Q. 11).....                 | 05 |        |
| NEW JOB TO BEGIN.....(ASK A).....                      | 06 |        |
| ON LAYOFF.....(GO TO Q. 10).....                       | 07 |        |
| SCHOOL INTERFERED...(SKIP TO Q. 11).....               | 08 |        |
| OTHER.....(SPECIFY BELOW AND<br>SKIP TO Q. 11).....    | 09 |        |

---

A. IF "NEW JOB IS TO BEGIN": Is your new job scheduled to begin within 30 days from today, or sometime after that?

|                                               |   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Within 30 days.....(SKIP TO Q. 15).....       | 1 | 50/ |
| Some time after that....(SKIP TO Q. 13B)..... | 2 |     |

ASK Q. 10 IF "ON LAYOFF" IN Q. 9.

10. A. When you were laid off, were you given a definite date on which to report back to work, or were you not given such a date?

Was given a definite date to report  
back to work .....(ASK B)..... 1 51/

Was not given such a date to report  
back to work .....(GO TO C)..... 2

- B. IF "WAS GIVEN A DEFINITE DATE": Altogether, will your period of layoff last 30 days or less, or will it last more than 30 days?

30 days or less..... 1 52/

More than 30 days..... 2

- C. How many weeks ago were you laid off?

ENTER # OF WEEKS:                53-54/

- D. Is the job from which you were laid off a full-time or a part-time job?

Full-time..... 1 55/

Part-time..... 2

|                   |
|-------------------|
| NOW SKIP TO Q. 19 |
|-------------------|

- 
11. Are you getting wages or salary for any of the time off last week?

Yes..... 1 56/

No..... 0

(IF VOLUNTEERED): SELF-EMPLOYED..... 3

- 
12. Do you usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job?

Yes..... 1 57/

No..... 0

|                   |
|-------------------|
| NOW SKIP TO Q. 26 |
|-------------------|

ASK Q. 13 ONLY IF "NO" TO Q. 8B.

13. A. INTERVIEWER: SEE Q. 1. WAS CATEGORY 3, "LOOKING FOR WORK" CODED?

YES .....(GO TO Q. 14)..... 1 58/

NO .....(ASK B)..... 0

IF "NO" TO Q. 13A, OR IF CODE 2 IN Q. 9A, ASK B:

B. Have you been looking for work during the past 4 weeks?

Yes..... 1 59/

No.....(SKIP TO Q. 20)..... 0

14. What have you been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work?  
RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

---



---



---

NOTHING...(SKIP TO Q.20)..... 01 60-61/

CHECKED WITH:

STATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY... 02 62-63/

PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY 03 64-65/

EMPLOYER DIRECTLY..... 04 66-67/

FRIENDS OR RELATIVES..... 05 68-69/

PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS..... 06 70-71/

LOOKED IN THE NEWSPAPER..... 07 72-73/

SCHOOL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE..... 08 74-75/

OTHER (SPECIFY)\_\_\_\_\_ 09 76-77/

15. Why did you start looking for work? Was it because you lost or quit a job at that time (PAUSE) or was there some other reason? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

---



---



---

|                                |    |        |
|--------------------------------|----|--------|
| LOST JOB.....                  | 01 | 10-11/ |
| QUIT JOB.....                  | 02 |        |
| LEFT SCHOOL.....               | 03 |        |
| CHILDREN ARE OLDER.....        | 04 |        |
| ENJOY WORKING.....             | 05 |        |
| HELP WITH FAMILY EXPENSES..... | 06 |        |
| WANTED TEMPORARY WORK.....     | 07 |        |
| HEALTH IMPROVED.....           | 08 |        |
| NEEDED MONEY.....              | 09 |        |
| TO SUPPORT MYSELF.....         | 10 |        |
| PROGRAM ENDED.....             | 11 |        |
| OTHER (SPECIFY)_____           | 12 |        |

- 
16. INTERVIEWER: ANSWER CODED IN Q. 9 IS:

|                                            |   |     |
|--------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| NEW JOB TO BEGIN .....(ASK Q. 17).....     | 1 | 12/ |
| BLANK--Q. 9 NOT ASKED..(SKIP TO Q. 18).... | 2 |     |

IF CODE 1 IN Q. 16, ASK Q. 17.

17. A. How many weeks ago did you start looking for work?

ENTER # OF WEEKS:         

13-14/

B. Is your new job a full-time or a part-time job?

Full-time..... 1

15/

Part-time..... 2

C. Is there any reason why you could not take a job last week?

Yes .....(ASK D)..... 1

16/

No .....(SKIP TO Q. 24)..... 0

D. IF YES TO C: What was the reason?  
RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

---



---



---

ALREADY HAD A JOB..... 1

17/

TEMPORARY ILLNESS..... 2

GOING TO SCHOOL..... 3

NEEDED AT HOME..... 4

OTHER (SPECIFY)

5

NOW SKIP TO Q. 24

IF CODE 2 IN Q. 16, ASK Q. 18.

18. A. How many weeks have you been looking for work?

ENTER # OF WEEKS:                18-19/

B. Have you been looking for full-time or part-time work?

Full-time..... 1 20/

Part-time..... 2

19. Is there any reason why you could not take a job last week?

Yes .....(ASK A)..... 1 21/

No .....(SKIP TO Q. 24)..... 0

A. IF YES: What was the reason? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

---



---



---

ALREADY HAD A JOB..... 1 22/

TEMPORARY ILLNESS..... 2

GOING TO SCHOOL..... 3

NEEDED AT HOME..... 4

OTHER (SPECIFY BELOW)..... 5

|                   |
|-------------------|
| NOW SKIP TO Q. 24 |
|-------------------|

20. Now I'd like you to think about the time since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW). (Not counting your military service,) Did you do any work for pay since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)?
- Yes..... 1 23/  
No..... 0

21. Do you want a regular job now, either full- or part-time?

- Yes .....(ASK A)..... 1 24/  
No.....(ASK B)..... 0  
Maybe, it depends...(ASK A)..... 3  
Don't know .....(ASK B)..... 8

A. IF YES OR MAYBE:

What are the reasons you are  
not looking for work? RECORD  
VERBATIM AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

B. IF NO OR DON'T KNOW:

What are the reasons you do not  
want a regular job now? RECORD  
VERBATIM AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|                                                                                            |    |                                                                                       |    |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| <u>BELIEVE NO WORK AVAILABLE</u><br><u>IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA.....</u>                    | 01 | <u>BELIEVE NO WORK AVAILABLE</u><br><u>IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA</u>                    | 01 | 25-26/ |
| <u>COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK.....</u>                                                         | 02 | <u>COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK</u>                                                         | 02 | 27-28/ |
| <u>LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING,</u><br><u>TRAINING, SKILLS, OR</u><br><u>EXPERIENCE.....</u> | 03 | <u>LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING,</u><br><u>TRAINING, SKILLS, OR</u><br><u>EXPERIENCE</u> | 03 | 29-30/ |
| <u>EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG.....</u>                                                      | 04 | <u>EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG</u>                                                      | 04 | 31-32/ |
| <u>OTHER PERSONAL HANDICAPS</u><br><u>IN FINDING JOB.....</u>                              | 05 | <u>OTHER PERSONAL HANDICAPS</u><br><u>IN FINDING JOBS</u>                             | 05 | 33-34/ |
| <u>CAN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE.....</u>                                                       | 06 | <u>CAN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE</u>                                                       | 06 | 35-36/ |
| <u>FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES.....</u>                                                        | 07 | <u>FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES</u>                                                        | 07 | 37-38/ |
| <u>IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING..</u>                                                       | 08 | <u>IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING</u>                                                    | 08 | 39-40/ |
| <u>ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL</u><br><u>DISABILITY.....</u>                                      | 09 | <u>ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL</u><br><u>DISABILITY</u>                                      | 09 | 41-42/ |
| <u>PREGNANCY.....</u>                                                                      | 10 | <u>PREGNANCY</u>                                                                      | 10 | 43-44/ |
| <u>SPOUSE OR PARENT AGAINST</u><br><u>MY WORKING.....</u>                                  | 11 | <u>SPOUSE OR PARENT AGAINST</u><br><u>MY WORKING</u>                                  | 11 | 45-46/ |
| <u>DOES NOT WANT TO WORK.....</u>                                                          | 12 | <u>DOES NOT WANT TO WORK</u>                                                          | 12 | 47-48/ |
| <u>CAN'T ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION</u>                                                        | 13 | <u>CAN'T ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION</u>                                                   | 13 | 49-50/ |
| <u>DON'T KNOW WHERE TO LOOK.....</u>                                                       | 14 | <u>DON'T KNOW WHERE TO LOOK</u>                                                       | 14 | 51-52/ |
| <u>OTHER (SPECIFY) _____</u>                                                               | 15 | <u>OTHER (SPECIFY) _____</u>                                                          | 15 | 53-54/ |
| <u>OR</u>                                                                                  |    | <u>OR</u>                                                                             |    |        |
| <u>DON'T KNOW.....</u>                                                                     | 98 | <u>DON'T KNOW</u>                                                                     | 98 | 55-56/ |

22. Do you intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?

|                |                      |   |     |
|----------------|----------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....      | (ASK A).....         | 1 | 57/ |
| No .....       | (SKIP TO Q. 23)..... | 0 |     |
| It depends ... | (SKIP TO Q. 23)..... | 3 |     |
| Don't Know ... | (SKIP TO Q. 23)..... | 8 |     |

A. What type of work will you be looking for? RECORD VERBATIM

58-60/

---



---



---

B. INTERVIEWER: EXAMINE R'S ANSWER TO A AND CODE BELOW:

|                                               |               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| ONE TYPE OF WORK MENTIONED...(GO TO D)....    | 1             | 61/ |
| MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF WORK<br>MENTIONED ..... | (ASK C).....  | 2   |
| ANYTHING .....                                | (GO TO D).... | 3   |

C. IF CODE 2: Which one would you prefer? RECORD VERBATIM

NOW ASK D.

D. What would the wage or salary have to be for you to be willing to take it? PROBE IF NECESSARY: Is that per hour, day, week, or what?

|           |   |        |
|-----------|---|--------|
| _ _ _ _ _ | . | _ _ _  |
| DOLLARS   |   | CENTS  |
| 62-66/    |   | 67-68/ |

|                                 |    |        |
|---------------------------------|----|--------|
| Per hour.....                   | 01 | 69-70/ |
| Per day.....                    | 02 |        |
| Per week.....                   | 03 |        |
| Bi-weekly<br>(every 2 weeks)..< | 04 |        |
| Per month.....                  | 05 |        |
| Per year.....                   | 06 |        |
| Other (SPECIFY)<br>_____        | 07 |        |

OR, IF VOLUNTEERED

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| ANY PAY..... | 08 |
|--------------|----|



E. How many days per week (do/would) you want to work?

ENTER # OF DAYS PER WEEK:   0   71-72/

F. Now we are going to ask about hours per day.

How many hours per day (do/would) you want to work?

ENTER # OF HOURS PER DAY:        73-74/

23. INTERVIEWER: HAS R WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (IS Q. 20 CODED "YES")?

YES .....(SKIP TO Q. 26)..... 1 75/

NO ....(SKIP TO SECTION 6)..... 0

24. Now I'd like you to think about the time since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW). (Not counting your military service,) Did you do any work for pay since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)?

Yes ..... 1 76/

No ..... 0

INTERVIEWER: WAS R LOOKING FOR WORK LAST WEEK (IS Q.13A CODED "1") OR HAS R BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK IN THE PAST FOUR WEEKS (IS Q.13B CODED "1")?

YES .....(ASK A)..... 1 77/

NO .....(GO TO Q. 25)..... 0

A. Earlier you said that you have been looking for work. What type of work are you looking for? RECORD VERBATIM. BEGIN DECK 13

10-12/

B. INTERVIEWER: EXAMINE R'S ANSWER TO A AND CODE BELOW:

ONE TYPE OF WORK MENTIONED.....(ASK D)... 1 13/

MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF WORK MENTIONED..(ASK C)... 2

ANYTHING .....(ASK D)... 3

C. IF CODE 2: Which one would you prefer? RECORD VERBATIM AND ASK D.

## 24. (Continued)

D. What would the wage or salary have to be for you to be willing to take it? PROBE IF NECESSARY: Is that per hour, day, week, or what?

|                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |        |     |         |  |       |        |  |        |                                                                                                                                                              |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|---------|--|-------|--------|--|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| <table border="0"> <tr> <td> _ _ _ _ _ </td> <td>.</td> <td> _ _ </td> </tr> <tr> <td>DOLLARS</td> <td></td> <td>CENTS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14-18/</td> <td></td> <td>19-20/</td> </tr> </table> | _ _ _ _ _ | .      | _ _ | DOLLARS |  | CENTS | 14-18/ |  | 19-20/ | Per hour..... 01<br>Per day..... 02<br>Per Week..... 03<br>Bi-weekly<br>(every 2 weeks) 04<br>Per month..... 05<br>Per year..... 06<br>Other (SPECIFY)<br>07 | 21-22/ |
| _ _ _ _ _                                                                                                                                                                                       | .         | _ _    |     |         |  |       |        |  |        |                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| DOLLARS                                                                                                                                                                                         |           | CENTS  |     |         |  |       |        |  |        |                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| 14-18/                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | 19-20/ |     |         |  |       |        |  |        |                                                                                                                                                              |        |
| OR, IF VOLUNTEERED<br>ANY PAY ..... 08                                                                                                                                                          |           |        |     |         |  |       |        |  |        |                                                                                                                                                              |        |

E. How many days per week (do/would) you want to work?

ENTER # OF DAYS PER WEEK: | 0 | | 23-24/

F. Now we are going to ask about hours per day.  
How many hours per day (do/would) you want to work?

ENTER # OF HOURS PER DAY: | | | 25-26/

25. INTERVIEWER: HAS R WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (IS Q. 24 CODED "YES")?

YES .....(GO TO Q. 26)..... 1 27/

NO ....(SKIP TO SECTION 6)..... 0

26. A. For whom did you work last (week)? IF MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER, PROBE: For whom did you work the most hours during the last week (you worked)?

28-56/

- B. INTERVIEWER: ALSO ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER ON THE COVER OF AN EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT.

27. What kind of business or industry is this? (FOR EXAMPLE: TV AND RADIO MFG., RETAIL SHOE STORE, STATE LABOR DEPT., FARM.)

57-59/

28. A. What kind of work were you doing for this job? RECORD VERBATIM. IF MORE THAN ONE KIND OF WORK, PROBE: What kind of work were you doing for the most hours last week?

60-62/

- B. What were your most important activities or duties? RECORD VERBATIM.

- C. Some jobs are odd jobs--that is, work done from time to time, like occasional lawnmowing or babysitting. Others are regular jobs--that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. Is this a job that was done on a more or less regular basis or is it an odd job?

Regular job..... 1

63/

Odd job..... 2

## FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

A.I.I.O 1980

Industry: | | |

64-66/

Occupation: | | |

67-69/

29. Were you ... (READ CATEGORIES BELOW)

|                   |                                                                                                                          |   |     |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| HAND<br>CARD<br>J | An employee of a <u>private</u> company<br>business or individual for wages,<br>salary or commission, or (GO TO Q. 30).. | 1 | 70/ |
|                   | A <u>government</u> employee, or ....(ASK A).....                                                                        | 2 |     |
|                   | Self-employed in <u>own</u> business,<br>professional practice, or farm, or<br>.....(ASK B).....                         | 3 |     |
|                   | Working <u>without pay</u> in family business<br>or farm? .....(SKIP TO Q. 32).....                                      | 4 |     |
|                   |                                                                                                                          |   |     |

IF CODE 2 IN Q. 29, ASK A:

|                                                                                           |   |     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|--|
| A. Were you an employee of the federal government, state government, or local government? |   |     |  |
| Federal government employee.....                                                          | 1 | 71/ |  |
| State government employee.....                                                            | 2 |     |  |
| Local government employee.....                                                            | 3 |     |  |
| Don't know.....                                                                           | 8 |     |  |

GO TO Q. 30

IF CODE 3 IN Q. 29, ASK B:

B. Is your business incorporated or unincorporated?

|                              |   |     |
|------------------------------|---|-----|
| Business incorporated.....   | 1 | 72/ |
| Business unincorporated..... | 2 |     |
| Don't know.....              | 8 |     |

30. A. How many hours per week (do/did) you usually work at this job?

ENTER # OF HOURS:             73-74/

B. INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK  
(ARE BOTH Q. 20 & Q. 24 BLANK)?

|                                 |   |     |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| YES .....                       | 1 | 75/ |
| NO ....(SKIP TO SECTION 6)..... | 0 |     |

C. INTERVIEWER: IS NUMBER OF HOURS 20 HOURS OR MORE?

|                             |   |     |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|
| YES .....                   | 1 | 76/ |
| NO ....(SKIP TO Q. 32)..... | 0 |     |

31. INTERVIEWER: (IS/WAS) R SELF-EMPLOYED IN A BUSINESS WHICH IS UNINCORPORATED  
(IS Q. 29B CODED "2" OR "8")?

YES .....(SKIP TO Q. 32)..... 1 77/

NO ..... 0

- A. (Does/did) your employer make (READ CATEGORY) available to you ...  
CODE "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH.

|                                                                                                     | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------|
| medical, surgical, or hospital<br>insurance that covers injuries<br>or major illnesses off the job? | 1          | 0         | 78/                  |
| life insurance that would cover<br>your death for reasons not<br>connected with your job?           | 1          | 0         | 79/                  |
| paid vacation?                                                                                      | 1          | 0         | BEGIN DECK 14<br>10/ |

32. What hours (do/did) you usually work? (Is/was) it the regular day shift, the regular evening shift, the regular night shift, a split shift, or (do/did) your hours vary? CODE ONE ONLY.

|                            |   |     |
|----------------------------|---|-----|
| Regular day shift.....     | 1 | 11/ |
| Regular evening shift..... | 2 |     |
| Regular night shift.....   | 3 |     |
| A split shift.....         | 4 |     |
| Hours vary.....            | 5 |     |

33. A. How (do/did) you feel about (the job you have now/ your most recent job)?  
(Do/Did) you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat,  
or dislike it very much? CODE ONE ONLY.

|                           |   |     |
|---------------------------|---|-----|
| Like it very much.....    | 1 | 12/ |
| Like it fairly well.....  | 2 |     |
| Dislike it somewhat.....  | 3 |     |
| Dislike it very much..... | 4 |     |

- B. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ACTIVE FORCES?  
(DOES SECTION 4, Q. 47 = YES?)

|                                 |   |     |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ...(SKIP TO SECTION 6)..... | 1 | 13/ |
| NO ..... 0                      |   |     |

34. A. INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE NEW JOB TO BEGIN (IS Q. 9 CODED "6")?
- |                                 |   |     |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ....(SKIP TO SECTION 6).... | 1 | 14/ |
| NO .....(ASK B).....            | 0 |     |
- B. INTERVIEWER: WAS R WORKING LAST WEEK (IS Q. 1 CODED "1" OR Q. 2 CODED "1")?
- |                             |   |     |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|
| YES .....(GO TO Q. 35)..... | 1 | 15/ |
| NO .....(ASK C).....        | 0 |     |
- C. INTERVIEWER: WAS R TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR ON LAYOFF (IS Q. 1 CODED "2" OR Q. 8B CODED "1")?
- |                                 |   |     |
|---------------------------------|---|-----|
| YES .....(GO TO Q. 35).....     | 1 | 16/ |
| NO ....(SKIP TO SECTION 6)..... | 0 |     |

35. Have you been looking for other work in the last 4 weeks?

|                            |   |     |
|----------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....(ASK A).....      | 1 | 17/ |
| No .....(GO TO Q. 36)..... | 0 |     |

- A. IF YES: What have you been doing in the last four weeks to find work?  
RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

---



---



---

|                                                   |    |        |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| NOTHING .....(GO TO Q. 36).....                   | 01 | 18-19/ |
| CHECKED WITH:                                     |    |        |
| STATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY....(SKIP TO Q. 37).....   | 02 | 20-21/ |
| PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY..(SKIP TO Q. 37).....   | 03 | 22-23/ |
| EMPLOYER DIRECTLY.....(SKIP TO Q. 37).....        | 04 | 24-25/ |
| FRIENDS OR RELATIVES.....(SKIP TO Q. 37).....     | 05 | 26-27/ |
| PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS.....(SKIP TO Q. 37).....   | 06 | 28-29/ |
| LOOKED IN THE NEWSPAPER.....(SKIP TO Q. 37).....  | 07 | 30-31/ |
| SCHOOL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE....(SKIP TO Q. 37)..... | 08 | 32-33/ |
| OTHER .....(SPECIFY AND SKIP TO Q. 37).....       | 09 | 34-35/ |

---

IF "NO" TO Q. 35, OR "NOTHING" IN Q. 35A, ASK Q. 36. OTHERWISE SKIP TO Q. 37.

36. Do you intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months?

|                  |   |     |
|------------------|---|-----|
| Yes.....         | 1 | 36/ |
| No.....          | 0 |     |
| OR               |   |     |
| IT DEPENDS ..... | 3 |     |
| OR               |   |     |
| DON'T KNOW.....  | 8 |     |

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| NOW SKIP TO SECTION 6 |
|-----------------------|

37. What was the main reason you were looking for a new job during the past 4 weeks? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

---



---



---

|                                                                       |    |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| LITTLE CHANCE FOR ADVANCEMENT IN<br>CURRENT JOB .....                 | 01 | 37-38/ |
| PAY INADEQUATE AT CURRENT JOB.....                                    | 02 |        |
| WORKING CONDITIONS BAD AT CURRENT JOB.....                            | 03 |        |
| CURRENT JOB IS PART-TIME OR<br>SEASONAL, DESIRE FULL-TIME WORK.....   | 04 |        |
| CURRENT JOB DOES NOT MAKE GOOD USE<br>OF MY EXPERIENCE OR SKILLS..... | 05 |        |
| WISH TO LIVE IN A NEW LOCATION.....                                   | 06 |        |
| WANT JOB IN A DIFFERENT FIELD.....                                    | 07 |        |
| NEEDED MONEY .....                                                    | 08 |        |
| LAI D OFF, JOB ENDED.....                                             | 09 |        |
| OTHER (SPECIFY) _____                                                 | 10 |        |

38. For how many weeks have you been looking for a new job?

ENTER # OF WEEKS:

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

39-40/

39. A. What type of work are you looking for? RECORD VERBATIM.

41-43/

B. INTERVIEWER: EXAMINE R'S ANSWER TO A AND CODE BELOW:

ONE TYPE OF WORK MENTIONED.....(GO TO Q. 40).... 1  
 MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF WORK MENTIONED..(ASK C).... 2  
 ANYTHING..... (GO TO Q. 40).... 3

44/

C. IF CODE 2: Which one would you prefer? RECORD VERBATIM AND GO TO Q. 40.

40. What would the wage or salary have to be for you to be willing to take it?  
 PROBE IF NECESSARY: Is that per hour, day, week, or what?

|         |   |        |                      |    |  |
|---------|---|--------|----------------------|----|--|
| _ _ _ _ | • | _ _ _  | Per hour.....        | 01 |  |
| DOLLARS |   | CENTS  | Per day.....         | 02 |  |
| 45-49/  |   | 50-51/ | Per week.....        | 03 |  |
|         |   |        | Bi-weekly            |    |  |
|         |   |        | (every 2 weeks)..... | 04 |  |
|         |   |        | Per month.....       | 05 |  |
|         |   |        | Per year.....        | 06 |  |
|         |   |        | Other (SPECIFY)      |    |  |
|         |   |        |                      | 07 |  |

52-53/

OR, IF VOLUNTEERED

ANY PAY..... 08

A. How many days per week (do/would) you want to work?

ENTER # OF DAYS PER WEEK: | 0 | |

54-55/

B. Now we are going to ask about hours per day.

How many hours per day (do/would) you want to work?

ENTER # OF HOURS PER DAY: | | |

56-57/



## SECTION 6: ON JOBS

1. INTERVIEWER: DID R HAVE A CIVILIAN JOB SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW (IF YES, YOU'VE ENTERED NAME ON AN **EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT**) OR DID R SERVE IN ANY BRANCH OF THE MILITARY SINCE THE DATE OF THE LAST INTERVIEW? (SEE **CALENDAR**, ROW A, OR "YES" TO O. 1C OR 2, SECTION 4)

YES ..... 1 58/  
NO ..... (SKIP TO O. 3) ..... 0

---

2. Besides [(the job with (EMPLOYER IN O. 26, SECTION 5)/(and)/(your military service,)] have you done any other work for pay since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)?

Yes ..... (SKIP TO Q. 4) ..... 1 59/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 6) ..... 0

---

3. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you done any work at all for which you were paid?

Yes ..... 1 60/  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 6) ..... 0

---

4. Some jobs are odd jobs--that is, work done from time to time, like occasional lawnmowing or babysitting. Others are regular jobs--that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis.

[Not counting your job with (EMPLOYER IN SEC. 5, O. 26A), since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)], have any of the jobs you've had for pay been done on a more-or-less regular basis?

Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 5) ..... 1 61/  
No ..... (SKIP TO O. 6) ..... 0

5. Please give me the names of each of your employers for all regular jobs you've had for pay since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) [not counting your job with (EMPLOYER IN SEC. 5, Q. 26A)]. If you had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately. Let's start with the most recent regular job you've had and work back in time to (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW).

LIST EMPLOYER NAMES ON THE EMPLOYER LINES BELOW AND IN Q. 1 ON THE COVERS OF THE **EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS**, STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT JOB.

- A. PROBE: What was the name of your employer for the next most recent regular job you've had since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)?

CONTINUE PROBING UNTIL R SAYS "NO OTHER EMPLOYER." IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT (HE/SHE) WORKED FOR MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR A JOB, ASK B.

- B. During a single month, (do/did) you generally work for one employer or more than one employer for this job?

One employer ..... [ASK (1)]

More than one employer ..... [ASK (2)]

- (1) IF ONE EMPLOYER IN B: What (is/was) the name of the (next) most recent employer you've worked for on this job?

RECORD IN Q. 1 ON THE COVER OF AN **EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT** AND REPEAT THIS QUESTION UNTIL YOU GET "NO OTHER EMPLOYER." THEN GO BACK TO "A" ABOVE.

- (2) IF MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER IN B: RECORD "VARIETY OF EMPLOYERS" IN Q. 1 OF THE **EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT**. THEN GO BACK TO "A" ABOVE. CONTINUE PROBING UNTIL R SAYS "NO OTHER EMPLOYER."

#### EMPLOYERS

(ENTER HERE AND IN Q. 1 ON THE COVERS OF **EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS**.)

---



---



---



---



---



---



---

6. INTERVIEWER: SEE ROW A OF **CALENDAR**. WAS R ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ACTIVE FORCES THE ENTIRE TIME FROM DATE OF THE LAST INTERVIEW UNTIL NOW?

YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 17) ..... 1 62/  
 NO ..... 0

7. INTERVIEWER: SEE **CALENDAR**. HAS R BEEN ENROLLED IN REGULAR SCHOOL AT ANY TIME SINCE THE DATE OF THE LAST INTERVIEW? (**CALENDAR**, O. E CODED "YES" OR THERE IS A GRADE ENTERED AT O. F OF THE **CALENDAR**)

YES ..... 1 63/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 12) ..... 0

8. INTERVIEWER: WAS R ENROLLED IN COLLEGE SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW? (SEE **CALENDAR**, O. E OR O. F = 13 OR HIGHER)

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 64/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 10) ..... 0

- A. IF YES: Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you had a job for pay that was provided by a college work-study program? [Be sure to tell me if (any of) the job(s) you already told me about was this kind of job.]

Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1 65/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 9) ..... 0

IF YES TO A, ASK B:

- B. What was the name of your employer for your college work-study job?  
 RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE: Any others?

FOR EACH EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED IN  
B, ANSWER C:

C. INTERVIEWER:  
 IS THE EMPLOYER  
 NAME RECORDED  
 IN 'B' ALREADY  
 ENTERED IN Q.1  
 ON THE COVER OF  
 AN **EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT?**

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 2 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 2 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 2 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 2 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 2 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 2 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

9. INTERVIEWER: SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, HAS R BEEN ENROLLED IN GRADES 1-12?  
(SEE **CALENDAR**. O. E CODED 1-12, OR Q. F CODED 1-12, OR THERE IS A CHECK MARK  
AT Q. G)

YES ..... 1 66/  
NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 11) ..... 0

10. Some schools have cooperative work-study programs in which students work part time for pay and their schools give time off or credit for the job. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you had a job for pay that was part of a work-study program? [Please tell me if (any of) the job(s) you've already told me about was this kind of job.]

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 67/  
No ..... (GO TO Q. 11) ..... 0

- A. IF YES: What was the name of your employer for your work-study job?  
RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE: Any others?

FOR EACH EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED IN  
A, ANSWER B:

- B. INTERVIEWER:  
IS THE EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED  
IN "A" ALREADY  
ENTERED IN  
Q. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER  
SUPPLEMENT?**

YES..(CIRCLE  
CODE 3 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER  
SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT Q. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 3 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES..(CIRCLE  
CODE 3 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER  
SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT Q. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 3 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES..(CIRCLE  
CODE 3 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER  
SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT Q. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 3 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

11. Some government programs provide students with part-time jobs during the school year. The names of some are the Neighborhood Youth Corps In-School program, and the In-School Work Experience program.

Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you had a government-sponsored part-time job for pay during the school year? (PAUSE) [Please tell me if (any of) the job(s) you've already told me about earlier was this kind of job.]

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1

68/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 12) ..... 0

- A. IF YES: What was the name of your employer for this job?  
RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE: Any others?

FOR EACH EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED IN  
A, ANSWER B:

- B. INTERVIEWER:  
IS THE EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED  
IN "A" ALREADY  
ENTERED IN  
O. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
EMPLOYER  
SUPPLEMENT?

YES..(CIRCLE  
CODE 4 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

YES..(CIRCLE  
CODE 4 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

YES..(CIRCLE  
CODE 4 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT O. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 4 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT O. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 4 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT O. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 4 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

12. Some government-sponsored programs provide jobs for about 10 weeks during the summer. The names of some are: The CETA Summer program, the NYC Summer program, the SPEDY program, and the Summer Youth Employment program.

Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you had a government-sponsored summer job for pay? (PAUSE) [Please tell me if (any of) the job(s) you've already told me about was this kind of summer job.]

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 69/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 13) ..... 0

- A. IF YES: What was the name of your employer for this summer job?  
 RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE: Any others?

FOR EACH EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED IN  
A, ANSWER B:

- B. INTERVIEWER:  
 IS THE EMPLOYER  
 NAME RECORDED  
 IN "A" ALREADY  
 ENTERED IN  
 Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT?**

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 5 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 5 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 5 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 5 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 5 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 5 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

13. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN GRADES 1-12?  
(SEE **CALENDAR.** Q. E CODED 1-12?)

YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 15) ..... 1 70/  
NO ..... (ASK Q. 14) ..... 0

IF NO TO Q. 13, ASK Q. 14:

14. Some other government-sponsored programs provide jobs or on-the-job training for pay. Examples are: Public Service Employment, the Work Experience Program, the Young Adult Conservation Corps, the J.O.B.S. Program, and the O.J.T. Program.

Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you had a government-sponsored job or on-the-job training for pay? (PAUSE) [Please tell me if (any of) the job(s) you've already told me about was this kind of job.]

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 71/  
No ..... (GO TO Q. 15) ..... 0

- A. IF YES: What was the name of your employer for this job?  
RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE: Any others?

FOR EACH EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED IN  
A, ANSWER B:

- B. INTERVIEWER:  
IS THE EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED  
IN "A" ALREADY  
ENTERED IN  
Q. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT?**

YES...(CIRCLE  
CODE 6 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

YES...(CIRCLE  
CODE 6 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

YES...(CIRCLE  
CODE 6 ON THE  
COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
FOR THIS  
EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT Q. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 6 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT Q. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 6 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

NO ..(RECORD  
THIS EMPLOYER  
AT Q. 1 ON THE  
COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
AND CIRCLE  
CODE 6 ON THE  
COVER OF THAT  
SUPPLEMENT) . 0

15. Some government programs give employers tax credits for hiring people. The names of some are: Targeted Jobs Tax Credits, WIN, and Welfare Tax Credit.

Since January 1, 1979, have you received a certificate to show employers that you are eligible for any of these programs?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 72/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 16) ..... 0

- A. IF YES: Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you had a job that was part of a tax credit program? [Please tell me if (any of) the job(s) you already told me about was this kind of job.]

Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1 73/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 16) ..... 0

- B. IF YES: What was the name of your employer for this job?  
 RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE: Any others?

FOR EACH EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED IN  
B, ANSWER C:

- C. INTERVIEWER:  
 IS THE EMPLOYER  
 NAME RECORDED  
 IN "B" ALREADY  
 ENTERED IN  
 Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT?**

YES...(CIRCLE  
 CODE 7 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 7 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES...(CIRCLE  
 CODE 7 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 7 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES...(CIRCLE  
 CODE 7 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO ..(RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 7 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0



16. Finally, take a look at this card. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you had a job for pay that was sponsored by the kinds of government programs listed here? (PAUSE) [Again, please tell me if (any of) the job(s) you already told me about was part of one of these programs.]

|      |
|------|
| HAND |
| CARD |
| K    |

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1  
 No ..... (GO TO O. 17) ..... 0

74/

- A. IF YES: What was the name of your employer for this job?  
 RECORD VERBATIM. PROBE: Any others?

FOR EACH EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED IN  
A, ANSWER B:

- B. INTERVIEWER:  
IS THE EMPLOYER  
 NAME RECORDED  
 IN "A" ALREADY  
 ENTERED IN  
 Q. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT?**

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 8 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO . (RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT O. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 8 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 8 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO . (RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT O. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 8 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

YES..(CIRCLE  
 CODE 8 ON THE  
 COVER OF THE  
**EMPLOYER**  
**SUPPLEMENT**  
 FOR THIS  
 EMPLOYER) ... 1

NO . (RECORD  
 THIS EMPLOYER  
 AT O. 1 ON THE  
 COVER OF AN  
**EMPLOYER SUPP.**  
 AND CIRCLE  
 CODE 8 ON THE  
 COVER OF THAT  
 SUPPLEMENT) . 0

17. INTERVIEWER: SEE ITEM 5 ON **INFORMATION SHEET**. WAS R EMPLOYED ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 75/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 19) ..... 0

- A. IF YES, INTERVIEWER: ARE ALL OF R'S EMPLOYERS THAT ARE LISTED IN ITEM 5 OF **INFORMATION SHEET** NOW ENTERED AT Q. 1 ON THE COVERS OF **EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS**?

YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 19) ..... 1 76/  
 NO ..... 0

18. INTERVIEWER: LIST BELOW ALL EMPLOYERS IN ITEM 5 OF **INFORMATION SHEET** THAT ARE NOT NOW ENTERED AT Q. 1 ON THE COVER OF **EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS**. THEN ASK A.

FOR EACH EMPLOYER  
NAME RECORDED  
ABOVE, ASK A:

- A. When we interviewed you last on (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) you were working for (READ EMPLOYER NAME). Have you already told me about (EMPLOYER) for this year but called it by another name?

|                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| YES ..... 1                                                                            | YES ..... 1                                                                            | YES ..... 1                                                                           |
| NO . (RECORD THIS EMPLOYER AT Q. 1 ON THE COVER OF AN <b>EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT</b> ) . 0 | NO . (RECORD THIS EMPLOYER AT Q. 1 ON THE COVER OF AN <b>EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT</b> ) . 0 | NO . (RECORD THIS EMPLOYER AT Q. 1 ON THE COVER OF AN <b>EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT</b> .. 0 |

19. INTERVIEWER: ALTOGETHER, ON HOW MANY **EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS** HAVE YOU RECORDED AN EMPLOYER NAME?

NONE .... (GO TO SECTION 7) ..... 00 77-78/  
 ONE OR MORE .. (SPECIFY NUMBER HERE AND ADMINISTER SUPPLEMENTS NOW, STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT JOB) .....

PLEASE GO ON TO NEXT PAGE ----->

## SECTION 7: GAPS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING OR IN THE MILITARY

1. INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU DRAWN ANY LINES ON ROW A OR B OF THE **CALENDAR**?

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 2) ..... 1 10/

NO ... (INTERVIEWER: PUT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW  
AND TODAY'S DATE IN BOXES FOR PERIOD 1, Q. 3A,  
ON THE NEXT PAGE. PUT BOTH DATES ON ROW C OF  
THE **CALENDAR**. DRAW A LINE TO CONNECT THESE  
DATES. THEN GO TO Q. 3B, NEXT PAGE.) ..... 0

---

2. INTERVIEWER: SEE **CALENDAR** ROWS A AND B. ARE THERE ANY GAPS OF A WEEK OR MORE BETWEEN EMPLOYERS AND/OR ACTIVE DUTY SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND NOW?

IN OTHER WORDS, ARE THERE ANY SPACES OF A WEEK OR MORE WHERE YOU DO NOT HAVE A LINE DRAWN IN ROW A OR ROW B? (CHECK ALL YOUR DATES CAREFULLY. CHECK THE ENDING DATE OF EACH JOB HELD AND THE STARTING DATE OF THE NEXT JOB.)

THERE ARE SOME GAPS .... (GO TO Q. 3A, NEXT PAGE) 1 11/

ALL TIME IS ACCOUNTED FOR IN LINES A AND B .. (SKIP  
TO SECTION 8) ..... 2

G A P S   B E T W E E N   J O B SM O S T   R E C E N T →

3. A. INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINES ON ROW C TO REPRESENT PERIODS DURING WHICH THERE ARE NO LINES IN ROW A OR B. USE DATES ENTERED IN ROWS A & B TO INDICATE IN ROW C DATES R BEGAN AND ENDED EACH PERIOD OF NON-EMPLOYMENT. ENTER THE DATES FOR EACH PERIOD INTO BOX A, MOST RECENT PERIOD FIRST. NOW ENTER BELOW THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SEPARATE PERIODS OF NON-EMPLOYMENT:

TOTAL # OF SEPARATE PERIODS: 12-13/

NOTE: DO NOT USE THE SAME DATE TO END BOTH ONE PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT OR UNEMPLOYMENT AND BEGIN ANOTHER. USE CONSECUTIVE DATES.

FOR EACH SET OF DATES ENTERED IN A, ASK B-M:

- B. You said you were not working between (DATES OF FIRST/NEXT PERIOD). During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

INTERVIEWER: FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTIONS AT B IN COLUMNS.

→ NEW! C. INTERVIEWER: USE WEEK **CALENDAR** TO DETERMINE THE WEEK THE PERIOD ENDED. THEN CIRCLE THAT WEEK # ON THE **CALENDAR**.

- D. ENTER ENDING WEEK # IN BOX D HERE. → D.

→ NEW! E. USE WEEK **CALENDAR** TO DETERMINE THE WEEK THE PERIOD BEGAN. THEN CIRCLE THAT WEEK # ON THE **CALENDAR**.

- F. ENTER BEGINNING WEEK # IN BOX F HERE → F.

→ NEW! G. SUBTRACT WEEK BEGAN FROM WEEK ENDED (D-F=G) AND ENTER THE DIFFERENCE IN BOX G HERE (# OF WEEKS IN GAP BETWEEN JOBS) →

→ NEW! H. DOES G + F = D?

- I. You were not working from (DATE) to (DATE). That would be about (# IN BOX G) weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job? ENTER IN BOX I HERE. →

- J. INTERVIEWER: SUBTRACT # OF WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF FROM # OF WEEKS IN GAP PERIOD (G-I=J). ENTER DIFFERENCE IN BOX J HERE → READ: That leaves (# IN J) weeks that you were not working or looking for work.

→ NEW! K. INTERVIEWER: DOES J + I = G?

- L. What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period? RECORD VERBATIM AND ENTER CODE IN BOX L BELOW.

|                                                    |                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| DID NOT WANT TO WORK ... 01                        | CHILD CARE PROBLEMS ..... 06    |
| ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK ..... 02             | PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS .... 07 |
| FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES:                              | VACATION ..... 08               |
| SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD ..... 03 | LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE ..... 09   |
| ARMED FORCES ..... 04                              | BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE . 10 |
| PREGNANCY ..... 05                                 | COULD NOT FIND WORK ..... 11    |
|                                                    | IN SCHOOL ..... 12              |
|                                                    | OTHER ..... 13                  |

|                  |     |      |                  |     |      |
|------------------|-----|------|------------------|-----|------|
| PERIOD 1<br>FROM |     |      | PERIOD 2<br>FROM |     |      |
| MONTH            | DAY | YEAR | MONTH            | DAY | YEAR |
| 14-19/           |     |      | 47-52/           |     |      |
| TO               |     |      | TO               |     |      |
| MONTH            | DAY | YEAR | MONTH            | DAY | YEAR |
| 20-25/           |     |      | 53-58/           |     |      |

|    |                                |                                |
|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| B. | None ... (GO TO L) .. 1        | None ... (GO TO L) .. 1        |
|    | Some ... (GO TO C) .. 2        | Some ... (GO TO C) .. 2        |
|    | All .... (GO TO M) .. 3<br>26/ | All .... (GO TO M) .. 3<br>59/ |

WEEK PERIOD ENDED  
27-29/

WEEK PERIOD ENDED  
60-62/

WEEK PERIOD BEGAN  
30-32/

WEEK PERIOD BEGAN  
63-65/

# OF WEEKS  
33-35/

# OF WEEKS  
66-68/

|    |                                                       |                                                       |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| H. | Yes .... (ASK I) .... 1                               | Yes .... (ASK I) .... 1                               |
|    | No .. (GO BACK TO G AND CHECK SUBTRACTION) . 0<br>36/ | No .. (GO BACK TO G AND CHECK SUBTRACTION) . 0<br>69/ |

# OF WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF  
37-39/

# OF WEEKS LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF  
70-72/

# OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING  
40-42/

# OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING  
73-75/

|    |                                                       |                                                       |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| J. | Yes .... (ASK L) .... 1                               | Yes .... (ASK L) .... 1                               |
|    | No .. (GO BACK TO J AND CHECK SUBTRACTION) . 0<br>43/ | No .. (GO BACK TO J AND CHECK SUBTRACTION) . 0<br>76/ |

REASON NOT LOOKING  
44-45/

REASON NOT LOOKING  
77-78/

- M. INTERVIEWER: ARE THERE ANY ADDITIONAL PERIODS?

|                                        |                                        |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Yes .. (REPEAT 3B-3M) . 1              | Yes .. (REPEAT 3B-3M) . 1              |
| No .. (SKIP TO SECTION 8) ... 0<br>46/ | No .. (SKIP TO SECTION 8) ... 0<br>79/ |

TO LEAST RECENT

PERIOD 3  
FROM

MONTH DAY YEAR  
10-15/

TO

MONTH DAY YEAR  
16-21/

None ... (GO TO L) .. 1  
Some ... (GO TO C) .. 2  
All .... (GO TO M) .. 3  
22/

WEEK PERIOD ENDED  
23-25/

WEEK PERIOD BEGAN  
26-28/

# OF WEEKS  
29-31/

Yes .... (ASK I) .... 1  
No .. (GO BACK TO G  
AND CHECK  
SUBTRACTION) . 0  
32/

# OF WEEKS LOOKING  
OR ON LAYOFF  
33-35/

# OF WEEKS  
NOT LOOKING  
36-38/

Yes .... (ASK L) .... 1  
No .. (GO BACK TO J  
AND CHECK  
SUBTRACTION) . 0  
39/

REASON NOT LOOKING  
40-41/

Yes .(REPEAT 3B-3M) . 1  
No .. (SKIP TO  
SECTION 8) ... 0  
42/

PERIOD 4  
FROM

MONTH DAY YEAR  
43-48/

TO

MONTH DAY YEAR  
49-54/

None ... (GO TO L) .. 1  
Some ... (GO TO C) .. 2  
All .... (GO TO M) .. 3  
55/

WEEK PERIOD ENDED  
56-58/

WEEK PERIOD BEGAN  
59-61/

# OF WEEKS  
62-64/

Yes .... (ASK I) .... 1  
No .. (GO BACK TO G  
AND CHECK  
SUBTRACTION) . 0  
65/

# OF WEEKS LOOKING  
OR ON LAYOFF  
66-68/

# OF WEEKS  
NOT LOOKING  
69-71/

Yes .... (ASK L) .... 1  
No .. (GO BACK TO J  
AND CHECK  
SUBTRACTION) . 0  
72/

REASON NOT LOOKING  
73-74/

Yes .(REPEAT 3B-3M) . 1  
No .. (SKIP TO  
SECTION 8) ... 0  
75/

PERIOD 5  
FROM

MONTH DAY YEAR  
10-15/

TO

MONTH DAY YEAR  
16-21/

None ... (GO TO L) .. 1  
Some ... (GO TO C) .. 2  
All .... (GO TO M) .. 3  
22/

WEEK PERIOD ENDED  
23-25/

WEEK PERIOD BEGAN  
26-28/

# OF WEEKS  
29-31/

Yes .... (ASK I) .... 1  
No .. (GO BACK TO G  
AND CHECK  
SUBTRACTION) . 0  
32/

# OF WEEKS LOOKING  
OR ON LAYOFF  
33-35/

# OF WEEKS  
NOT LOOKING  
36-38/

Yes .... (ASK L) .... 1  
No .. (GO BACK TO J  
AND CHECK  
SUBTRACTION) . 0  
39/

REASON NOT LOOKING  
40-41/

Yes .(REPEAT 3B-3M) . 1  
No .. (SKIP TO  
SECTION 8) ... 0  
42/

PERIOD 6  
FROM

MONTH DAY YEAR  
43-48/

TO

MONTH DAY YEAR  
49-54/

None ... (GO TO L) .. 1  
Some ... (GO TO C) .. 2  
All .... (GO TO M) .. 3  
55/

WEEK PERIOD ENDED  
56-58/

WEEK PERIOD BEGAN  
59-61/

# OF WEEKS  
62-64/

Yes .... (ASK I) .... 1  
No .. (GO BACK TO G  
AND CHECK  
SUBTRACTION) . 0  
65/

# OF WEEKS LOOKING  
OR ON LAYOFF  
66-68/

# OF WEEKS  
NOT LOOKING  
69-71/

Yes .... (ASK L) .... 1  
No .. (GO BACK TO J  
AND CHECK  
SUBTRACTION) . 0  
72/

REASON NOT LOOKING  
73-74/

Yes .(SKIP TO ..... 1  
No .. SECTION 8) ... 0  
75/

10-13/R

## SECTION 8: ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING

1. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN GRADES 1-12?  
(SEE Q. E ON **CALENDAR**)

YES ... (SKIP TO SECTION 9) ..... 1 14/  
NO ..... (READ A) ..... 0

- A. IF NO: There are certain kinds of training programs sponsored by the government in which young people who are not attending regular school receive skills training in a workshop or a classroom to prepare them for jobs. Examples of these kinds of skills training include certain CETA programs and the Job Corps, but there are others.

2. INTERVIEWER: SEE **INFORMATION SHEET**, ITEM 7. IS A GOVERNMENT TRAINING PROGRAM FROM LAST YEAR'S INTERVIEW LISTED THERE?

YES ..... (READ A) ..... 1 15/  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 3) ..... 0

IF YES TO Q. 2, ASK A:

- A. Our records show that at our last interview (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), you were receiving this kind of training at (NAME OF SCHOOL OR AGENCY FROM **INFORMATION SHEET**). We would like to ask some questions about your participation in this program since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW). ENTER IN Q. 8 (ON NEXT PAGE) THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL OR AGENCY FROM ITEM 7 OF **INFORMATION SHEET**. THEN GO TO Q. 5

IF NO TO Q. 2, ASK Q. 3:

3. (Besides the jobs you already told me about,) Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you received skills training from any of these kinds of government-sponsored programs?

HAND  
CARD  
P

Yes ..... 1 16/  
No ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 9) ..... 0

4. Thinking of the (first/next) training program that you attended since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), what is the name of the school or agency where you've received this training? RECORD IN Q. 8, NEXT PAGE, AND GO ON TO Q. 5.  
(IF NECESSARY, USE A SECOND QUESTIONNAIRE.)

5. What is the name of the government program that sponsors this training? RECORD IN Q. 9, NEXT PAGE, AND GO ON TO Q. 6.

6. (Besides the job(s) you already told me about,) Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you received any other skills training [either from (NAME OF SCHOOL OR AGENCY FROM **INFORMATION SHEET**, ITEM 7) or] from any of these kinds of government-sponsored training programs?

HAND  
CARD  
P

IF YES, GO BACK TO Q. 4  
FOR THE NEXT PROGRAM ..... 1 17/  
IF NO, GO TO Q. 7 ..... 0

7. INTERVIEWER: IF THERE ARE ANY PROGRAMS ENTERED IN QS. 8 & 9 BELOW, ASK QS. 10-34 NOW. OTHERWISE, SKIP TO SECTION 9.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | COLUMN #1<br>DK 18<br>18-47/<br>_____                                                                      | COLUMN #2<br>BEGIN DECK 19<br>10-39/<br>_____                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8. ENTER NAME OF SCHOOL OR AGENCY WHERE R RECEIVED TRAINING.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | _____                                                                                                      | _____                                                                                                      |
| 9. ENTER NAME OF THE GOVERNMENT PROGRAM THAT SPONSORS THIS TRAINING.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 48-49/<br>_____                                                                                            | 40-41/<br>_____                                                                                            |
| 10. You told me that you received skills training at (ENTRY IN Q. 8) through the (ENTRY IN Q. 9).                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                            |
| A. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> WAS THIS <u>TRAINING PROGRAM LISTED</u> ON ITEM 7 OF <b>INFO SHEET?</b> (DID YOU ENTER IN Q. 8 FOR THIS PROGRAM THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL OR AGENCY FROM ITEM 7 OF INFO SHEET?)                                                                         | YES .. (ENTER THE DATE OF THE LAST INTERVIEW IN "B" BELOW AND GO TO Q. 11) ... 1<br>NO ... (ASK B) ..... 0 | YES .. (ENTER THE DATE OF THE LAST INTERVIEW IN "B" BELOW AND GO TO Q. 11) ... 1<br>NO ... (ASK B) ..... 0 |
| B. IF NO TO A: When did you start participating in this program?                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 51-56/<br> _ _ _ _ _ <br>MONTH DAY YEAR                                                                    | 43-48/<br> _ _ _ _ _ <br>MONTH DAY YEAR                                                                    |
| 11. Are you currently participating in this program?                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 57/<br>Yes . (SKIP TO Q. 13) ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                                         | 49/<br>Yes . (SKIP TO Q. 13) ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                                         |
| 12. When did you stop participating in this program? PROBE FOR AND RECORD MONTH, DAY, AND YEAR.                                                                                                                                                                             | 58-63/<br> _ _ _ _ _ <br>MONTH DAY YEAR                                                                    | 50-55/<br> _ _ _ _ _ <br>MONTH DAY YEAR                                                                    |
| 13. For a variety of reasons, people often do not participate in their programs some of the time. Between (DATE IN Q. 10) and (now/DATE IN Q. 12), were there any periods of a <u>full week</u> or more during which <u>you</u> did <u>not</u> participate in this program? | 64/<br>Yes ... (ASK A) ..... 1<br>No .. (GO TO Q. 14) .. 0                                                 | 56/<br>Yes ... (ASK A) ..... 1<br>No .. (GO TO Q. 14) .. 0                                                 |
| A. IF YES: Between (DATE IN Q. 10) and (now/DATE IN Q. 12), for how many weeks, altogether, did you <u>not</u> participate in this program?                                                                                                                                 | # WEEKS  _ _ _  65-66/                                                                                     | # WEEKS  _ _ _  57-58/                                                                                     |



|                                                                                                | <u>COLUMN #1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>COLUMN #2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. How many hours a week<br>(do/did) you usually<br>spend in the program?<br>ENTER # OF HOURS | # HOURS <u>   </u> <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 59-60/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | # HOURS <u>   </u> <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 67-68/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 15. How many hours a day<br>(do/did) you usually<br>spend in the program?<br>ENTER # OF HOURS  | # HOURS <u>   </u> <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 61-62/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | # HOURS <u>   </u> <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 69-70/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 16. A. As far as you know,<br>(is/was) this training<br>part of a CETA<br>program?             | <div style="text-align: right;">63/</div> Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <div style="text-align: right;">71/</div> Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| B. As far as you know,<br>(is/was) this training<br>(also) part of a<br>WIN program?           | <div style="text-align: right;">64/</div> Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <div style="text-align: right;">72/</div> Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 17. Why did you decide to<br>enter this training<br>program?                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| RECORD VERBATIM.                                                                               | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <u>IF MORE THAN ONE</u>                                                                        | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <u>REASON GIVEN, PROBE:</u>                                                                    | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| What was the <u>one</u>                                                                        | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <u>main</u> reason?                                                                            | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <u>CODE ONE ONLY.</u>                                                                          | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                | <div style="text-align: right;">65-66/</div> TO GET MONEY ..... 01<br><br>TO GET A BETTER JOB<br>THAN COULD GET ON<br>MY OWN ..... 02<br><br>TO GET A JOB ..... 03<br><br>TO GET JOB TRAINING<br>OR EXPERIENCE ..... 04<br><br>TO HAVE SOMETHING<br>TO DO ..... 05<br><br>THE TRAINING SOUNDED<br>INTERESTING ..... 06<br><br>OTHER (SPECIFY) ..... 07 | <div style="text-align: right;">73-74/</div> TO GET MONEY ..... 01<br><br>TO GET A BETTER JOB<br>THAN COULD GET ON<br>MY OWN ..... 02<br><br>TO GET A JOB ..... 03<br><br>TO GET JOB TRAINING<br>OR EXPERIENCE ..... 04<br><br>TO HAVE SOMETHING<br>TO DO ..... 05<br><br>THE TRAINING SOUNDED<br>INTERESTING ..... 06<br><br>OTHER (SPECIFY) ..... 07 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>COLUMN #1</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>COLUMN #2</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18. <u>INTERVIEWER, IS R</u><br><u>CURRENTLY PARTICIPATING</u><br><u>IN THIS PROGRAM?</u><br>( <u>"YES"</u> TO Q. 11)                                                                                                                                                                                  | BEGIN DECK 20<br><br>10/<br>YES .(SKIP TO Q. 20) . 1<br>NO ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 16/<br>YES .(SKIP TO Q. 20) . 1<br>NO ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 19. Did you <u>complete</u><br>this training<br>program or not?<br><br>A. IF CODE 0: Why<br>did you leave<br>this program?<br>RECORD VERBATIM.<br>IF MORE THAN ONE<br>REASON GIVEN,<br>PROBE: What was<br>the main reason?<br>CODE ONE ONLY.                                                           | 11/<br>Completed this program<br>(GO TO Q. 20) ..... 1<br>Did not complete this<br>program . (ASK A) .. 0<br><br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br><br>12-13/<br>EXPELLED FROM PROGRAM .. 01<br>QUIT BECAUSE FOUND<br>A JOB ..... 02<br>TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER<br>PROGRAM ..... 03<br>DISSATISFIED WITH PAY .. 04<br>UNSATISFACTORY<br>CONDITIONS ..... 05<br>LOST INTEREST ..... 06<br>TOO DIFFICULT ..... 07<br>PROBLEMS WITH<br>TRANSPORTATION ..... 08<br>TOO MUCH TIME INVOLVED . 09<br>PREGNANCY ..... 10<br>OWN ILLNESS OR<br>DISABILITY ..... 11<br>OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY<br>REASONS ..... 12<br>MOVED ..... 13<br>OTHER (SPECIFY) .....<br>14 | 17/<br>Completed this program<br>(GO TO Q. 20) ..... 1<br>Did not complete this<br>program . (ASK A) .. 0<br><br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br><br>18-19/<br>EXPELLED FROM PROGRAM . 01<br>QUIT BECAUSE FOUND<br>A JOB ..... 02<br>TRANSFERRED TO ANOTHER<br>PROGRAM ..... 03<br>DISSATISFIED WITH PAY . 04<br>UNSATISFACTORY<br>CONDITIONS ..... 05<br>LOST INTEREST ..... 06<br>TOO DIFFICULT ..... 07<br>PROBLEMS WITH<br>TRANSPORTATON..... 08<br>TOO MUCH TIME INVOLVED. 09<br>PREGNANCY ..... 10<br>OWN ILLNESS OR<br>DISABILITY ..... 11<br>OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY<br>REASONS ..... 12<br>MOVED ..... 13<br>OTHER (SPECIFY) .....<br>14 |
| 20. We would like to know<br>more about the kinds<br>of services the<br>program provided you.<br>(First/Next) did this<br>program provide you<br>with ... (READ<br>CATEGORIES A & B AND<br>CODE "YES" OR "NO"<br>FOR EACH)<br>A. Job counseling?<br><br>B. Classroom training to<br>prepare for a GED? | <u>Yes</u> <u>No</u><br><br>1            0            14/<br><br>1            0            15/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <u>Yes</u> <u>No</u><br><br>1            0            20/<br><br>1            0            21/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>COLUMN #1</u>                                                                                       | <u>COLUMN #2</u>                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21. Did this program provide you with other classroom training in reading, writing, or arithmetic?                                                                                         | <p style="text-align: right;">22/</p> <p>Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1</p> <p>No .. (GO TO O. 22) .. 0</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">31/</p> <p>Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1</p> <p>NO .. (GO TO O. 22) .. 0</p> |
| A. <u>IF YES:</u> Was that classroom training part of a program of English as a second language-- that is, a program for people who grew up speaking a language <u>other</u> than English? | <p style="text-align: right;">23/</p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No ..... 0</p>                             | <p style="text-align: right;">32/</p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No ..... 0</p>                             |
| 22. Did this program provide you with <u>classroom</u> training in other skills needed for certain types of jobs?                                                                          | <p style="text-align: right;">24/</p> <p>Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1</p> <p>No .. (GO TO O. 23) .. 0</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">33/</p> <p>Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1</p> <p>No .. (GO TO O. 23) .. 0</p> |
| A. <u>IF YES:</u> What kind of job were you being trained for?<br>RECORD VERBATIM.                                                                                                         | <p style="text-align: right;">25-27/</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>           | <p style="text-align: right;">34-36/</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>           |
| 23. Did this program place you on a job <u>outside</u> the program?                                                                                                                        | <p style="text-align: right;">28/</p> <p>Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1</p> <p>No .. (GO TO O. 24) .. 0</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">37/</p> <p>Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1</p> <p>No .. (GO TO O. 24) .. 0</p> |
| A. <u>IF YES:</u> Was the <u>job</u> you were placed in a CETA or public Service Employment-- PSE--job?                                                                                    | <p style="text-align: right;">29/</p> <p>Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1</p> <p>No .. (GO TO O. 24) .. 0</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">38/</p> <p>Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1</p> <p>No .. (GO TO O. 24) .. 0</p> |
| B. <u>IF YES TO A:</u> IN <u>addition</u> to being placed in a CETA or PSE job, were you <u>also</u> placed in a job outside that program?                                                 | <p style="text-align: right;">30/</p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No ..... 0</p>                             | <p style="text-align: right;">39/</p> <p>Yes ..... 1</p> <p>No ..... 0</p>                             |

|                                                                                               | <u>COLUMN #1</u>                                            | <u>COLUMN #2</u>                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24. Did this program provide you with a job, (other) work experience, or on-the-job training? | 40/<br>Yes .... (ASK A) ..... 1<br>No .. (GO TO Q. 25) .. 0 | 51/<br>Yes .... (ASK A) ..... 1<br>No .. (GO TO Q. 25) .. 0 |
| A. <u>IF YES</u> : What kind of job were you doing or being trained for?<br>RECORD VERBATIM.  | 41-43/<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____                  | 52-54/<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____<br>_____                  |
| 25. Did this program provide you with (READ CATEGORIES AND CODE "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH)       | <u>Yes</u> <u>No</u>                                        | <u>Yes</u> <u>No</u>                                        |
| A. Extra help preparing for college?                                                          | 1      0      44/                                           | 1      0      55/                                           |
| B. Health care or medical services?                                                           | 1      0      45/                                           | 1      0      56/                                           |
| C. Childcare?                                                                                 | 1      0      46/                                           | 1      0      57/                                           |
| D. Transportation or bus tokens?                                                              | 1      0      47/                                           | 1      0      58/                                           |
| E. Lodging?                                                                                   | 1      0      48/                                           | 1      0      59/                                           |
| F. Meals?                                                                                     | 1      0      49/                                           | 1      0      60/                                           |
| 26. Did this program provide you with any <u>other</u> kinds of services?                     | 50/<br>Yes .... (ASK A) ..... 1<br>No .. (GO TO Q. 27) .. 0 | 61/<br>Yes .... (ASK A) ..... 1<br>No .. (GO TO Q. 27) .. 0 |
| A. <u>IF YES</u> : What <u>other</u> kinds of services?<br>RECORD VERBATIM.                   | _____<br>_____<br>_____                                     | _____<br>_____<br>_____                                     |

DECK 20

BEGIN DECK 21

27. Besides any money you may [presently receive/ have receive(d)] through public assistance or Unemployment Compensation (do/while you were in the program, did) you receive any money for participating in this program?

A. IF YES: How much money (do/did) you usually receive for participating in this program?  
Please give me the amount you receive(d) before any deductions like taxes and social security (are/were) taken out.  
PROBE IF NECESARY: (Is/Was) that per hour, per day, per week, or what?

COLUMN #1

COLUMN #2

62/  
Yes .... (ASK A) ..... 1  
No .. (GO TO Q. 28) .. 0

10/  
Yes .... (ASK A) ..... 1  
No .. (GO TO Q. 28) .. 0

63-67/ 68-69/  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_  
DOLLARS CENTS

11-15/ 16-17/  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ . \_\_\_\_\_  
DOLLARS CENTS

70-71/  
Per hour ..... 01  
Per day ..... 02  
Per week ..... 03  
Bi-Weekly (every 2 weeks) ..... 04  
Per month ..... 05  
Per year ..... 06  
OTHER (SPECIFY)  
\_\_\_\_\_ 07

18-19/  
Per hour ..... 01  
Per day ..... 02  
Per week ..... 03  
Bi-Weekley (every 2 weeks) ..... 04  
Per month ..... 05  
Per year ..... 06  
OTHER (SPECIFY)  
\_\_\_\_\_ 07

28. How (does/did) the training or experience you received in this program affect your chances of getting a good job--do you feel that your chances of getting a good job (are/were) improved or not improved?

72/  
Improved ..... 1  
Not improved ..... 2

20/  
Improved ..... 1  
Not improved ..... 2

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>COLUMN #1</u>                                                                                                                                           | <u>COLUMN #2</u>                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> SEE ROW B<br>ON <b>CALENDAR.</b> HAS R HAD<br>A JOB SINCE LEAVING<br>THIS JOB?                                                                                                                          | 21/<br>YES .. (ASK Q. 30) ... 1<br>NO . (SKIP TO Q. 31) . 0                                                                                                | 25/<br>YES ..(ASK Q. 30) .... 1<br>NO . (SKIP TO Q. 31) . 0                                                                                                                              |
| 30. After you left the<br>program, did the training<br>or experience you received<br>in this program <u>help</u><br>you or <u>not</u> help you in<br>performing any job?                                                        | 22/<br>Helped ..... 1<br>Did not help ..... 2                                                                                                              | 26/<br>Helped ..... 1<br>Did not help ..... 2                                                                                                                                            |
| 31. Thinking back over<br>your entire experience<br>in this program, how<br>satisfied or dissatisfied<br>are you with it overall--<br>very satisfied, somewhat<br>satisfied, somewhat<br>dissatisfied, or very<br>dissatisfied? | 23/<br>Very satisfied ..... 1<br>Somewhat satisfied ... 2<br>Somewhat dissatisfied. 3<br>Very dissatisfied .... 4                                          | 27/<br>Very satisfied ..... 1<br>Somewhat satisfied ... 2<br>Somewhat dissatisfied. 3<br>Very dissatisfied .... 4                                                                        |
| 32. <u>INTERVIEWER:</u> ARE THERE<br>ANY ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS<br>RECORDED IN COLUMN<br>HEADINGS (Qs 8 AND 9,<br>PAGE 8-79) NOT YET<br>ASKED ABOUT?                                                                               | 24/<br>YES .. (GO BACK TO PAGE<br>8-79 AND ASK THE<br>APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS<br>FOR THE NEXT<br>PROGRAM) ..... 1<br><br>NO ... (GO TO<br>SECTION 9) ..... 0 | 28/<br>YES .. (USING THE SECOND<br>QUESTIONNAIRE, GO TO<br>PAGE 8-79 AND ASK THE<br>APPROPRIATE QUESTIONS<br>FOR THE NEXT<br>PROGRAM) ..... 1<br><br>NO ... (GO TO<br>SECTION 9) ..... 0 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## SECTION 9: OTHER TRAINING

1. RFAD: Now I would like to ask you about types of schooling and training we haven't talked about yet.

2. INTERVIEWER: SEE **INFORMATION SHEET**, ITEM 8. IS AN "OTHER TRAINING PROGRAM" FROM LAST YEAR'S INTERVIEW LISTED THERE?

YES ..... (ASK Q. 3) ..... 1  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 4) ..... 0

29/

IF YES TO Q. 2, ASK Q. 3:

3. A. INTERVIEWER: CODE BELOW EACH TYPE OF TRAINING AGENCY FROM **INFORMATION SHEET**, ITEM 8.

|                                        | 1st PROGRAM     | 2nd PROGRAM     |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1) BUSINESS COLLEGE                    | ..... 01 30-31/ | ..... 01 43-44/ |
| 2) A NURSE'S PROGRAM                   | ..... 02        | ..... 02        |
| 3) AN APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM           | ..... 03        | ..... 03        |
| 4) A VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL INSTITUTE | ..... 04        | ..... 04        |
| 5) BARBER OR BEAUTY SCHOOL             | ..... 05        | ..... 05        |
| 6) FLIGHT SCHOOL                       | ..... 06        | ..... 06        |
| 7) A CORRESPONDENCE COURSE             | ..... 07        | ..... 07        |
| 8) COMPANY TRAINING                    | ..... 08        | ..... 08        |

FOR EACH TYPE OF TRAINING AGENCY IN A,  
ASK B-Q.

B. Our records show that on our last interview on (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), you were receiving training at (TYPE OF TRAINING AGENCY). We would (also) like to ask you a few questions about that training. First, what job were you being trained for?

32-34/

45-47/

C. When did you finish or leave the training?

35-38/

48-51/

\_\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_\_|  
MONTH YEAR  
OR  
STILL ENROLLED (GO  
TO E) ..... 0001

\_\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_\_|  
MONTH YEAR  
OR  
STILL ENROLLED (GO  
TO E) ..... 0001

D. Did you complete this training or not?

Completed training

..... 1 39/

..... 1 52/

Did not complete training

..... 0

..... 0

E. How many hours per week (did/do) you usually spend ...

IF APPRENTICESHIP:  
in all your apprenticeship activities?

IF CORRESPONDENCE COURSE:  
working on these materials?

ALL OTHERS: in this training?

ENTER HOURS/WEEK:

\_\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_\_| 40-41/

\_\_\_\_\_|\_\_\_\_\_| 53-54/

F. Were you employed at the time that you enrolled in this training program?

Yes .. (SKIP TO H) . 1 42/  
No ..... 0

Yes .. (SKIP TO H) . 1 55/  
No ..... 0

## 3. (Continued)

G. Did you enroll in training as a (JOB IN B) to qualify for a specific job at a specific firm?

1st PROGRAM  
Yes ..... 1 56/  
No ..... 0

SKIP TO M

H. Did you enroll in this training because your employer encouraged you or required it?

Yes ..... 1 57/  
No ..... 0

I. Was this training done at work during regular working hours?

Yes ..... 1 58/  
No ..... 0

J. Was this training done on company property?

Yes ..... 1 59/  
No ..... 0

K. Did you enroll in training as a (JOB IN B) to qualify for a specific job at a specific firm?

Yes .... (ASK L) ... 1 60/  
No .. (SKIP TO M) .. 0

L. Was this with your employer at the time?

Yes ..... 1 61/  
No ..... 0

M. Did anyone (else) encourage you to enroll in this training?

Yes .... (ASK N) ... 1 62/  
No .. (SKIP TO O) .. 0

N. Who encouraged you to enroll in this training? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

PROBE: Did anyone else encourage you to enroll in this training?

Friend .... 01 63-64/  
Relative .. 02 65-66/  
Former employer . 03 67-68/  
Prospective employer . 04 69-70/  
Job counselor. 05 71-72/  
Teacher ... 06 73-74/  
Other (SPECIFY). 07 75-76/

O. What was your main reason for enrolling in training as a (JOB IN B)?

Jobs are plentiful. 1 77/  
Pay is high ..... 2  
Program sounded interesting ..... 3  
Related to job at the time ..... 4  
Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5

BEGIN DECK 22  
2nd PROGRAM

Yes ..... 1 10/  
No ..... 0

SKIP TO M

Yes ..... 1 11/  
No ..... 0

Yes ..... 1 12/  
No ..... 0

Yes ..... 1 13/  
No ..... 0

Yes .... (ASK L) ... 1 14/  
No .. (SKIP TO M) .. 0

Yes ..... 1 15/  
No ..... 0

Yes .... (ASK N) ... 1 16/  
No .. (SKIP TO O) .. 0

Friend .... 01 17-18/

Relative .. 02 19-20/

Former employer . 03 21-22/

Prospective employer . 04 23-24/

Job counselor. 05 25-26/

Teacher ... 06 27-28/

Other (SPECIFY). 07 29-30/

Jobs are plentiful. 1 31/

Pay is high ..... 2

Program sounded interesting ..... 3

Related to job at the time ..... 4

Other (SPECIFY) ..... 5



3. (Continued)

P. Where did you get the money to pay for this training? WRITE VERBATIM. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

1st PROGRAM

Employer lent it .. 01 32-33/  
 Employer gave it .. 02 34-35/  
 Friends,  
 relatives  
 gave it ..... 03 36-37/  
 Friends,  
 relatives  
 lent it ..... 04 38-39/  
 Lent by  
 Program ..... 05 40-41/  
 Government  
 grant ..... 06 42-43/  
 Government  
 loan ..... 07 44-45/  
 Bank loan ..... 08 46-47/  
 Own money ..... 09 48-49/  
 No money needed ... 10 50-51/  
 Other (SPECIFY)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 11 52-53/

2nd PROGRAM

Employer lent it .. 01 56-57/  
 Employer gave it .. 02 58-59/  
 Friends,  
 relatives  
 gave it ..... 03 60-61/  
 Friends,  
 relatives  
 lent it ..... 04 62-63/  
 Lent by  
 Program ..... 05 64-65/  
 Government  
 grant ..... 06 66-67/  
 Government  
 loan ..... 07 68-69/  
 Bank loan ..... 08 70-71/  
 Own money ..... 09 72-73/  
 No money needed ... 10 74-75/  
 Other (SPECIFY)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 11 76-77/

Q. IF MORE THAN ONE CODE:  
CIRCLED, ASK: Which  
 source of money was  
 most important?

ENTER CODE IN BOXES.

| | |

54-55/

| | |

78-79/

4. (Besides the training we've already talked about) Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW), have you received training from any (other) source, such as the kinds of places listed on this card? For example, training in a business college, nurses program, an apprenticeship program, a vocational-technical institute, or any of these other kinds of sources?

BEGIN DECK 23  
 10/

HAND  
 CARD  
 Q

Yes ..... 1  
 No .... (SKIP TO SECTION 10) ..... 0

5. Did you receive training from any of these sources for one month or more?

Yes ..... 1  
 No .... (SKIP TO SECTION 10) ..... 0

11/

6. Now I would like to ask you some questions about each kind of training in which you were enrolled for at least a month since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW). Let's begin with the first program in which you were enrolled since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW).

|                                                                                                     | <u>1st PROGRAM</u> | <u>2nd PROGRAM</u> | <u>3rd PROGRAM</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| a. What job were you being trained for?                                                             | _____ 12-14/       | _____ 17-19/       | _____ 22-24/       |
| b. <u>HAND CARD Q.</u> Which category on this card best describes where you received this training? | _____ 15-16/       | _____ 20-21/       | _____ 25-26/       |
| 1) Business college                                                                                 | ..... 01           | ..... 01           | ..... 01           |
| 2) A nurses program                                                                                 | ..... 02           | ..... 02           | ..... 02           |
| 3) An apprenticeship program                                                                        | ..... 03           | ..... 03           | ..... 03           |
| 4) A vocational or technical institute                                                              | ..... 04           | ..... 04           | ..... 04           |
| 5) Barber or beauty school                                                                          | ..... 05           | ..... 05           | ..... 05           |
| 6) Flight school                                                                                    | ..... 06           | ..... 06           | ..... 06           |
| 7) A correspondence course                                                                          | ..... 07           | ..... 07           | ..... 07           |
| 8) Company training                                                                                 | ..... 08           | ..... 08           | ..... 08           |
| 9) Other (SPECIFY)                                                                                  | ..... 09           | ..... 09           | ..... 09           |
|                                                                                                     | _____              | _____              | _____              |
|                                                                                                     | _____              | _____              | _____              |

|                                                                                                  | 1st PROGRAM                                                             | 2nd PROGRAM                                                            | 3rd PROGRAM                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| c. When did you start the training?                                                              | 27-30/<br>Month Year                                                    | 46-49/<br>Month Year                                                   | 65-68/<br>Month Year                                                   |
| d. When did you finish or leave the training?                                                    | 31-34/<br>Month Year<br>OR<br>STILL ENROLLED<br>( GO TO f.) ..... 0001  | 50-53/<br>Month Year<br>OR<br>STILL ENROLLED<br>( GO TO f.) ..... 0001 | 69-72/<br>Month Year<br>OR<br>STILL ENROLLED<br>( GO TO f.) ..... 0001 |
| e. Did you complete this training or not?                                                        | 35/<br>Completed training ..... 1<br>Did not complete training? ..... 0 | 54/<br>..... 1<br>..... 0                                              | 73/<br>..... 1<br>..... 0                                              |
| f. How many hours per week (did/do) you usually spend . . .                                      |                                                                         |                                                                        |                                                                        |
| IF APPRENTICESHIP:<br>in all your apprentice-<br>ship activities?                                |                                                                         |                                                                        |                                                                        |
| IF CORRESPONDENCE<br>COURSE: working on<br>these materials?                                      |                                                                         |                                                                        |                                                                        |
| ALL OTHERS: in this<br>training?                                                                 |                                                                         |                                                                        |                                                                        |
| ENTER HOURS/WEEK:                                                                                | 36-37/<br>Month Year                                                    | 55-56/<br>Month Year                                                   | 10-11/<br>Month Year                                                   |
| g. Were you employed at the time you enrolled in this training?                                  | 38/<br>Yes . (SKIP TO i) . 1<br>No ..... 0                              | 57/<br>Yes . (SKIP TO i) . 1<br>No ..... 0                             | 12/<br>Yes . (SKIP TO i) . 1<br>No ..... 0                             |
| h. Did you enroll in training as a (JOB IN a ) to qualify for a specific job at a specific firm? | 39/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0<br><div>SKIP TO N</div>                | 58/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0<br><div>SKIP TO N</div>               | 13/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0<br><div>SKIP TO N</div>               |
| i. Did you enroll in this training because your employer encouraged you or required it?          | 40/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                        | 59/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                       | 14/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                       |
| j. Was this training done at work during regular working hours?                                  | 41/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                        | 60/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                       | 15/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                       |
| k. Was this training done on company property?                                                   | 42/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                        | 61/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                       | 16/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                       |
| l. Did you enroll in training as a (JOB IN a ) to qualify for a specific job at a specific firm? | 43/<br>Yes ... (ASK m) ... 1<br>No .. (SKIP TO n) . 0                   | 62/<br>Yes ... (ASK m) ... 1<br>No .. (SKIP TO n) . 0                  | 17/<br>Yes ... (ASK m) ... 1<br>No .. (SKIP TO n) . 0                  |
| m. Was this with your employer at the time?                                                      | 44/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                        | 63/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                       | 18/<br>Yes ..... 1<br>No ..... 0                                       |
| n. Did anyone (else) encourage you to enroll in this training?                                   | 45/<br>Yes ... (ASK o) ... 1<br>No .. (SKIP TO p) . 0                   | 64/<br>Yes ... (ASK o) ... 1<br>No .. (SKIP TO p) . 0                  | 19/<br>Yes ... (ASK o) ... 1<br>No .. (SKIP TO p) . 0                  |

BEGIN DECK 24

|                                                                                                                                         | 1st PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2nd PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3rd PROGRAM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| o. Who encouraged you to enroll in this training? CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: Did anyone else encourage you to enroll in this training? | Friend ..... 01 20-21/<br>Relative ... 02 22-23/<br>Former employer .. 03 24-25/<br>Prospective employer .. 04 26-27/<br>Job counselor . 05 28-29/<br>Teacher .... 06 30-31/<br>Other (SPECIFY) . 07 32-33/                                                                                                                                                                                      | Friend ..... 01 60-61/<br>Relative ... 02 62-63/<br>Former employer .. 03 64-65/<br>Prospective employer .. 04 66-67/<br>Job counselor . 05 68-69/<br>Teacher .... 06 70-71/<br>Other (SPECIFY) . 07 72-73/                                                                                                                                                                                            | Friend ..... 01 35-36/<br>Relative ... 02 37-38/<br>Former employer .. 03 39-40/<br>Prospective employer .. 04 41-42/<br>Job counselor . 05 43-44/<br>Teacher .... 06 45-46/<br>Other (SPECIFY) . 07 47-48/                                                                                                                                                                           |
| p. What was your main reason for enrolling in training as a (JOB IN a)?                                                                 | 34/<br>Jobs are plentiful. 1<br>Pay is high ..... 2<br>Program sounded interesting ..... 3<br>Related to job at the time ..... 4<br>Other (SPECIFY) ... 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 74/<br>Jobs are plentiful. 1<br>Pay is high ..... 2<br>Program sounded interesting ..... 3<br>Related to job at the time ..... 4<br>Other (SPECIFY) ... 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 49/<br>Jobs are plentiful. 1<br>Pay is high ..... 2<br>Program sounded interesting ..... 3<br>Related to job at the time ..... 4<br>Other (SPECIFY) ... 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| q. Where did you get the money to pay for this training? WRITE VERBATIM. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.                                           | BEGIN DECK 25<br>Employer lent it. 01 35-36/<br>Employer gave it. 02 37-38/<br>Friends, relatives gave it ..... 03 39-40/<br>Friends, relatives lent it ..... 04 41-42/<br>Lent by program . 05 43-44/<br>Government grant. 06 45-46/<br>Government loan . 07 47-48/<br>Bank loan ..... 08 49-50/<br>Own money ..... 09 51-52/<br>No money needed.. 10 53-54/<br>OTHER (SPECIFY) ..... 11 55-56/ | BEGIN DECK 25<br>Employer lent it . 01 10-11/<br>Employer gave it . 02 12-13/<br>Friends, relatives gave it ..... 03 14-15/<br>Friends, relatives lent it ..... 04 16-17/<br>Lent by program .. 05 18-19/<br>Government grant . 06 20-21/<br>Government loan .. 07 22-23/<br>Bank loan ..... 08 24-25/<br>Own money ..... 09 26-27/<br>No money needed .. 10 28-29/<br>OTHER (SPECIFY) ..... 11 30-31/ | Employer lent it . 01 50-51/<br>Employer gave it . 02 52-53/<br>Friends, relatives gave it ..... 03 54-55/<br>Friends, relatives lent it ..... 04 56-57/<br>Lent by program .. 05 58-59/<br>Government grant . 06 60-61/<br>Government loan .. 07 62-63/<br>Bank loan ..... 08 64-65/<br>Own money ..... 09 66-67/<br>No money needed .. 10 68-69/<br>OTHER (SPECIFY) ..... 11 70-71/ |
| r. IF MORE THAN ONE CODE CIRCLED, ASK: Which source of money was most important? ENTER CODE IN BOXES                                    | 57-58/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 32-33/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 72-73/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">HAND CARD Q</div>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| s. Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you received for at least one month any kind of training from another of these sources?          | 59/<br>Yes . (GO BACK TO Q. 6 ABOVE) ..... 1<br>No . (GO TO SECTION 10) ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 34/<br>Yes . (GO BACK TO Q. 6 ABOVE) ..... 1<br>No . (GO TO SECTION 10) ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 74/<br>Yes . (GO TO A NEW QUEX) ..... 1<br>No . (GO TO SECTION 10) ..... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

RECORD  
TIME BEGAN:

|       |       |    |
|-------|-------|----|
| TIME  | _____ | AM |
| BEGAN | _____ | PM |

10-91

BEGIN DECK 26

SECTION 10: FERTILITY

1. INTERVIEWER: SEE **INFORMATION SHEET**, DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. WAS R  
INTERVIEWED IN 1982?
- YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 10/  
NO (ADMINISTER FERTILITY SUPPLEMENT;  
THEN RETURN TO SECTION 11).... 0
- A. Our records from our last interview show that you had [(given birth to)  
(NUMBER OF CHILDREN FROM **INFO SHEET ITEM 9 OR BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**)  
(child/children)/(no children)] as of (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW). Is that  
correct?
- Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 2) ..... 1 11/  
No ..... (ASK B) ..... 0
- B. How many children did you (have/give birth to) as of (DATE OF LAST  
INTERVIEW), not counting any babies who were dead at birth?
- ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN:        12-13/  
AND CORRECT **INFO SHEET**  
**OR BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD.**  
THEN GO TO Q.2. 14/R
- 

2. INTERVIEWER: WHAT SEX IS THE RESPONDENT?
- MALE ..... (GO TO Q. 3) ..... 1 15/  
FEMALE .... (SKIP TO Q. 13) ..... 2
- 

- FOR MALES ONLY
3. INTERVIEWER: HAVE CHILDREN BEEN ENTERED ON **INFORMATION SHEET** ITEM 9?
- YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 16/  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 4) ..... 0
- A. I'd like to read each birthdate from our last interview to check our  
records. First, your (oldest/next oldest) child is a (READ SEX OF CHILD  
FROM **INFO SHEET** ITEM 9) born on (READ BIRTHDATE OF CHILD). Is that correct?
- Yes ... (GO ON TO NEXT CHILD) ..... 1 17/  
No . (CORRECT **INFO SHEET** AS NECESSARY  
AND THEN GO ON TO NEXT CHILD) . 0

WHEN INFORMATION ABOUT ALL CHILDREN HAS BEEN VERIFIED OR CORRECTED, GO ON TO Q. 4

---

4. Have you had any children since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)?
- Yes ..... (ASK A-D) ..... 1 18/  
No ..... (GO TO Q. 5) ..... 0
- A. How many children, altogether, have you had since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW),  
not counting any babies who were dead at birth?
- ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN:        19-20/

## 4. (continued)

ASK B, C, &amp; D FOR EACH CHILD BEFORE GOING TO NEXT CHILD.

B. When was your (first, second, ETC.) child born since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)? RECORD MONTH, DAY, AND YEAR IN B BELOW.

C. Was that child a boy or a girl? CIRCLE CODE IN COL. C.

B. BIRTHDATE

C.

| CHILD                  | MONTH            | DAY              | YEAR             | SEX                    |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| FIRST                  | 21-22/<br> _ _ _ | 23-24/<br> _ _ _ | 25-26/<br> _ _ _ | 27/<br>Boy 1<br>Girl 2 |
| SECOND                 | 34-35/<br> _ _ _ | 36-37/<br> _ _ _ | 38-39/<br> _ _ _ | 40/<br>Boy 1<br>Girl 2 |
| THIRD                  | 47-48/<br> _ _ _ | 49-50/<br> _ _ _ | 51-52/<br> _ _ _ | 53/<br>Boy 1<br>Girl 2 |
| FOURTH                 | 60-61/<br> _ _ _ | 62-63/<br> _ _ _ | 64-65/<br> _ _ _ | 66/<br>Boy 1<br>Girl 2 |
| BEGIN DECK 27<br>FIFTH | 10-11/<br> _ _ _ | 12-13/<br> _ _ _ | 14-15/<br> _ _ _ | 16/<br>Boy 1<br>Girl 2 |
| SIXTH                  | 23-24/<br> _ _ _ | 25-26/<br> _ _ _ | 27-28/<br> _ _ _ | 29/<br>Boy 1<br>Girl 2 |
| SEVENTH                | 36-37/<br> _ _ _ | 38-39/<br> _ _ _ | 40-41/<br> _ _ _ | 42/<br>Boy 1<br>Girl 2 |
| EIGHTH                 | 49-50/<br> _ _ _ | 51-52/<br> _ _ _ | 53-54/<br> _ _ _ | 55/<br>Boy 1<br>Girl 2 |

D. Where does (he/she) usually live? ENTER CODE IN COL. D.

01 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

NOT IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

02 WITH (HIS/HER) MOTHER

03 WITH OTHER RELATIVE(S) (SPECIFY RELATIONSHIP TO R IN COL. F)

04 WITH FOSTER CARE

05 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS

06 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION

07 AWAY AT SCHOOL

08 DECEASED [ASK: When did your (son/daughter) die? ENTER DATE IN COL E]

09 OTHER (SPECIFY IN COL. F)

| D. WHERE CHILD LIVES | E. FOR DEATH, ENTER MONTH YEAR | F. FOR CODES 03 & 09, SPECIFY |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 28-29/<br> _ _ _     | 30-31/<br> _ _ _               | 32-33/<br> _ _ _              |
| 41-42/<br> _ _ _     | 43-44/<br> _ _ _               | 45-46/<br> _ _ _              |
| 54-55/<br> _ _ _     | 56-57/<br> _ _ _               | 58-59/<br> _ _ _              |
| 67-68/<br> _ _ _     | 69-70/<br> _ _ _               | 71-72/<br> _ _ _              |
| 17-18/<br> _ _ _     | 19-20/<br> _ _ _               | 21-22/<br> _ _ _              |
| 30-31/<br> _ _ _     | 32-33/<br> _ _ _               | 34-35/<br> _ _ _              |
| 43-44/<br> _ _ _     | 45-46/<br> _ _ _               | 47-48/<br> _ _ _              |
| 56-57/<br> _ _ _     | 58-59/<br> _ _ _               | 60-61/<br> _ _ _              |

5. Altogether, how many (more) children do you expect to have?

(INCLUDE ANY CURRENT PREGNANCIES)

ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN:         
OR  
NONE ... (SKIP TO Q. 7) ..... 00

62-63/

6. When do you expect to have your (first/next) child--in how many months or years?

ENTER MONTHS:         
OR  
YEARS:       

64-65/

66-67/

7. INTERVIEWER: HAS RESPONDENT HAD ANY CHILDREN SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (IS Q. 4 CODED "YES") OR IS R EXPECTING A CHILD (IS NUMBER OF MONTHS IN Q. 6 LESS THAN "09")?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 8) ..... 0

68/

A. I have one question about the birth of your (most recent) child. When his/her mother became pregnant, were you and she trying to have a baby or trying not to have a baby? (CODE MALE'S INTENTION IF THERE WAS DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN MALE AND PARTNER.)

Trying to have a baby ..... 1  
Trying not to have a baby ..... 2  
Neither ..... 3

69/

8. INTERVIEWER: HAS RESPONDENT EVER HAD ANY CHILDREN OR IS R EXPECTING A CHILD?

YES ..... (GO TO Q.9) ..... 1  
NO ..... (ASK A) ..... 0

70/

A. IF NO, ASK: Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 12) ..... 0

71/

9. Have you had sexual intercourse in the past month?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 11) ..... 0

72/

10. IF R'S PARTNER IS PREGNANT, CODE "4" AND GO TO Q. 11; OTHERWISE ASK: In the past month, how often did you and your partner do something to prevent pregnancy -- always, sometimes, or never?

|                           |   |     |
|---------------------------|---|-----|
| Always .....              | 1 | 73/ |
| Sometimes .....           | 2 |     |
| Never .....               | 3 |     |
| PARTNER IS PREGNANT ..... | 4 |     |

11. At what age did you first have sexual intercourse?

ENTER AGE    74-75/

12. INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT BESIDES YOU AND THE RESPONDENT WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN SECTION 10?

|                          |   |     |
|--------------------------|---|-----|
| YES .....                | 1 | 76/ |
| NO .....                 | 0 |     |
| TELEPHONE INTERVIEW..... | 2 |     |

SKIP TO SECTION 11

|            |       |    |
|------------|-------|----|
| RECORD     | _____ | AM |
| TIME ENDED | _____ | PM |

13. FOR FEMALES ONLY  
INTERVIEWER: HAVE ANY CHILDREN BEEN ENTERED ON **INFORMATION SHEET ITEM 9 AND BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD?**

|                            |   |     |
|----------------------------|---|-----|
| YES .....(ASK A).....      | 1 | 77/ |
| NO .....(GO TO Q. 14)..... | 0 |     |

- A. I'd like to read each birthdate from our last interview to check our records. First, your (oldest/next oldest) child is a (READ SEX OF CHILD) born on (READ BIRTHDATE OF CHILD). Is that correct?

|                                                                                              |   |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ..... (GO TO B) .....                                                                    | 1 | 78/ |
| NO .....(CORRECT <b>INFORMATION SHEET AND BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD</b> AS NECESSARY) ..... | 0 |     |

- B. What did you name the child?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF CHILD IN COLUMN Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD** NEXT TO DATE OF BIRTH.

WHEN ALL DATES OF BIRTH HAVE BEEN VERIFIED, SKIP TO Q. 15

PLEASE GO ON TO NEXT PAGE ----->



14. In order to understand the behavior of young people today and to make adequate plans for schools, housing, hospitals, medical care, and other public services, information is needed on the number of children people plan to have, on medical problems associated with having babies, and on different family planning methods.

Therefore, we are asking some questions on these topics. We know that some of these questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of all the young women we are interviewing to be sure we have complete information from all our respondents.

15. (First/Now) can you tell me if you have had any children since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 10/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 20) ..... 0

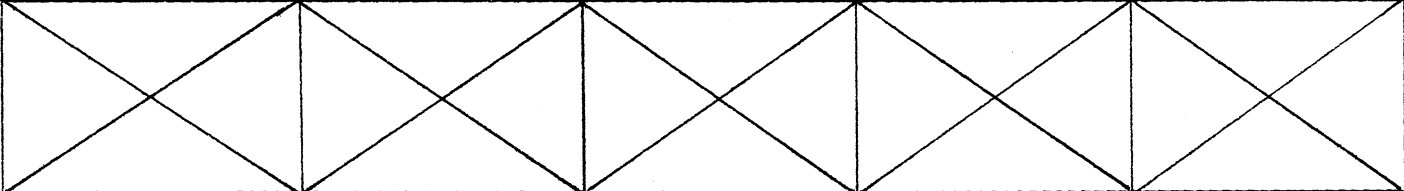
A. How many children have you given birth to?

ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN:          11-12/

ASK QS. 16-19 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE LAST INTERVIEW)

| 16. When was your (first,second, ETC.) child born since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)? (ENTER DATE IN COL. Y OF BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD BETWEEN HEAVY LINES.) | FIRST CHILD                        | SECOND CHILD                       | THIRD CHILD                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 17. What did you name the baby? (ENTER IN COL. Z OF BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD NEXT TO DATE OF BIRTH.)                                                      |                                    |                                    |                                    |
| 18. Was the baby a boy or a girl?                                                                                                                           | 13/<br>Boy ..... 1<br>Girl ..... 2 | 20/<br>Boy ..... 1<br>Girl ..... 2 | 27/<br>Boy ..... 1<br>Girl ..... 2 |
| 19. Where does (CHILD) usually live?                                                                                                                        | 14-15/                             | 21-22/                             | 28-29/                             |
| 1) IN THIS HOUSEHOLD .....                                                                                                                                  | 01                                 | 01                                 | 01                                 |
| NOT IN THIS HOUSEHOLD                                                                                                                                       |                                    |                                    |                                    |
| 2) WITH (HIS/HER) FATHER .....                                                                                                                              | 02                                 | 02                                 | 02                                 |
| 3) WITH OTHER RELATIVES(S) (SPECIFY)                                                                                                                        | 03                                 | 03                                 | 03                                 |
| 4) WITH FOSTER CARE .....                                                                                                                                   | 04                                 | 04                                 | 04                                 |
| 5) WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS .....                                                                                                                              | 05                                 | 05                                 | 05                                 |
| 6) LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION.....                                                                                                                          | 06                                 | 06                                 | 06                                 |
| 7) AWAY AT SCHOOL .....                                                                                                                                     | 07                                 | 07                                 | 07                                 |
| 8) DECEASED ... (ASK A) .....                                                                                                                               | 08                                 | (ASK A) ... 08                     | (ASK A) ... 08                     |
| 9) OTHER (SPECIFY) .....                                                                                                                                    | 09                                 | 09                                 | 09                                 |
| A. IF DECEASED, ASK: When did (CHILD) die?                                                                                                                  | MONTH YEAR<br>16-17/ 18-19/        | MONTH YEAR<br>23-24/ 25-26/        | MONTH YEAR<br>30-31/ 32-33/        |

REPEAT QS. 16-19 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, THEN GO TO Q. 20.

| FOURTH<br>CHILD                                                                                                                    | FIFTH<br>CHILD                                                                                                                   | SIXTH<br>CHILD                                                                                                                   | SEVENTH<br>CHILD                                                                                                                 | EIGHTH<br>CHILD                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                  |
| 34/                                                                                                                                | 41/                                                                                                                              | 48/                                                                                                                              | 55/                                                                                                                              | 62/                                                                                                                              |
| Boy ..... 1<br>Girl ..... 2                                                                                                        | Boy ..... 1<br>Girl ..... 2                                                                                                      | Boy ..... 1<br>Girl ..... 2                                                                                                      | Boy ..... 1<br>Girl ..... 2                                                                                                      | Boy ..... 1<br>Girl ..... 2                                                                                                      |
| 35-36/<br>..... 01<br><br>..... 02<br><br>..... 03<br>..... 04<br>..... 05<br>..... 06<br>..... 07<br>..(ASK A).... 08<br>..... 09 | 42-43/<br>..... 01<br><br>..... 02<br><br>..... 03<br>..... 04<br>..... 05<br>..... 06<br>..... 07<br>..(ASK A).. 08<br>..... 09 | 49-50/<br>..... 01<br><br>..... 02<br><br>..... 03<br>..... 04<br>..... 05<br>..... 06<br>..... 07<br>..(ASK A).. 08<br>..... 09 | 56-57/<br>..... 01<br><br>..... 02<br><br>..... 03<br>..... 04<br>..... 05<br>..... 06<br>..... 07<br>..(ASK A).. 08<br>..... 09 | 63-64/<br>..... 01<br><br>..... 02<br><br>..... 03<br>..... 04<br>..... 05<br>..... 06<br>..... 07<br>..(ASK A).. 08<br>..... 09 |
| MONTH      YEAR                                                                                                                    | MONTH      YEAR                                                                                                                  | MONTH      YEAR                                                                                                                  | MONTH      YEAR                                                                                                                  | MONTH      YEAR                                                                                                                  |
| <u>  </u> / <u>  </u><br>37-38/    39-40/                                                                                          | <u>  </u> / <u>  </u><br>44-45/    46-47/                                                                                        | <u>  </u> / <u>  </u><br>51-52/    53-54/                                                                                        | <u>  </u> / <u>  </u><br>58-59/    60-61/                                                                                        | <u>  </u> / <u>  </u><br>65-66/    67-68/                                                                                        |

20. Are you pregnant now?

|                 |                     |   |     |
|-----------------|---------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....       | (ASK A) .....       | 1 | 69/ |
| No .....        | (GO TO Q. 21) ..... | 0 |     |
| Don't know .... | (GO TO Q. 21) ..... | 8 |     |

A. IF YES: When do you expect the baby to be born? ENTER DATE ON  
LAST LINE OF COLUMN Y ON **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD.**

IF R VOLUNTEERS THAT PREGNANCY WILL BE TERMINATED, ENTER  
"00" ON RECORD ON LAST LINE OF COL. Y.

21. INTERVIEWER: HAS R EVER HAD ANY LIVE BIRTHS?

|           |                        |   |     |
|-----------|------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ..... | (GO TO Q. 22) .....    | 1 | 70/ |
| NO .....  | (SKIP TO Q. 57A) ..... | 0 |     |

22. When you were pregnant with (YOUNGEST CHILD), did you make any visits to a doctor or nurse for prenatal care, that is to be examined or to talk about your pregnancy?

|           |                     |   |     |
|-----------|---------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | (ASK A) .....       | 1 | 71/ |
| No .....  | (GO TO Q. 23) ..... | 0 |     |

A. IF YES, ASK: When did you first visit a doctor or nurse for prenatal care, during which month of your pregnancy?

ENTER MONTH NUMBER:          72-73/

23. Did you work at any time while you were pregnant with (YOUNGEST CHILD)?

|           |                     |   |     |
|-----------|---------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | (ASK A & B) .....   | 1 | 74/ |
| No .....  | (GO TO Q. 24) ..... | 0 |     |

A. Did you work during the ... (CODE "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH ITEM) ....

|                                                                             | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----|
| first 3 months of pregnancy?                                                | 1          | 0         | 75/ |
| second 3 months of pregnancy,<br>that is, the 4th through the<br>6th month? | 1          | 0         | 76/ |
| last 3 months of pregnancy,<br>that is, the 7th through the<br>9th month?   | 1          | 0         | 77/ |

B. Did you continue to perform the same day to day tasks in your job as you did before you were pregnant?

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | 1 | 78/ |
| No .....  | 0 |     |

24. Did you drink any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor, during the 12 months before (YOUNGEST CHILD) was born?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 79/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q.25)..... 0

- A. How often did you usually drink alcoholic beverages during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you drink...(READ CATEGORIES)...CODE ONE ONLY BEGIN DECK 29

Everyday ..... 07 10-11/  
 Nearly everyday ..... 06  
 3 or 4 days a week ..... 05  
 1 or 2 days a week ..... 04  
 3 or 4 days a month ..... 03  
 About once a month ..... 02  
 Less than once a month, or ..... 01  
 Never ..... 00

HAND  
CARD  
R

25. Did you smoke cigarettes at all during the 12 months before (YOUNGEST CHILD) was born?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 12/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q.26) ..... 0

- A. On the average, how many cigarettes did you smoke during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you smoke 2 or more packs a day? Did you smoke 1 pack or more but less than 2 packs a day, or less than 1 pack a day?

2 or more packs a day ..... 3 13/  
 1 or more but less than 2 ..... 2  
 Less than 1 pack a day ..... 1  
 (IF VOLUNTEERED) Did not smoke during  
 that period ..... 0

26. When you were pregnant with (YOUNGEST CHILD), did you have any x-rays taken, even dental x-rays?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 14/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 27) ..... 0

- A. IF YES, ASK: What kind of x-rays were they? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY?

DENTAL X-RAYS ..... 1 15/  
 CHEST X-RAYS ..... 2 16/  
 PELVIS ..... 3 17/  
 OTHER (SPECIFY) ..... 4 18/

27. Ultrasound or sonogram is a way of taking a picture of the baby through sound waves while the baby is still in the womb. Did you have this test when you were pregnant with (YOUNGEST CHILD)? (DO NOT PROBE A "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSE)

|               |                     |   |     |
|---------------|---------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....     | (ASK A-D) .....     | 1 | 19/ |
| No .....      | (GO TO Q. 28) ..... | 0 |     |
| Don't Know .. | (GO TO Q. 28) ..... | 8 |     |

- A. IF YES, ASK: On this card are some reasons ultrasound is used. Could you tell me why ultrasound was used during your pregnancy with (YOUNGEST CHILD)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|                                                       |    |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----|--------|
| To see if there were twins .....                      | 01 | 20-21/ |
| To find out the due date .....                        | 02 | 22-23/ |
| To prepare for a procedure called amniocentesis ..... | 03 | 24-25/ |
| To look for defects in the baby .....                 | 04 | 26-27/ |
| To find out if the baby was still alive .....         | 05 | 28-29/ |
| To find out if the baby was growing normally .....    | 06 | 30-31/ |
| To find out what position the baby was in .....       | 07 | 32-33/ |
| Other (SPECIFY) .....                                 | 08 | 34-35/ |
| Don't know .....                                      | 98 | 36-37/ |

HAND  
CARD  
S

- B. How many times were sonograms done during (your/that) pregnancy?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:                38-39/

- C. At what month(s) in your pregnancy was it performed? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|                  |    |        |
|------------------|----|--------|
| 2nd month .....  | 02 | 40-41/ |
| 3rd month .....  | 03 | 42-43/ |
| 4th month .....  | 04 | 44-45/ |
| 5th month .....  | 05 | 46-47/ |
| 6th month .....  | 06 | 48-49/ |
| 7th month .....  | 07 | 50-51/ |
| 8th month .....  | 08 | 52-53/ |
| 9th month .....  | 09 | 54-55/ |
| Don't know ..... | 98 | 56-57/ |

- D. Here is a card that shows you the different things that doctors can find out from sonograms. Please tell me all the things the doctor found out from your sonogram(s). CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|                                     |    |        |
|-------------------------------------|----|--------|
| Twins were present .....            | 01 | 58-59/ |
| Twins were not present .....        | 02 | 60-61/ |
| Baby's due date .....               | 03 | 62-63/ |
| Birth defect was present .....      | 04 | 64-65/ |
| Birth defect was not present .....  | 05 | 66-67/ |
| Baby was alive .....                | 06 | 68-69/ |
| Baby was growing normally .....     | 07 | 70-71/ |
| Baby was not growing normally ..... | 08 | 72-73/ |
| What position baby was in .....     | 09 | 74-75/ |
| Other (SPECIFY) .....               | 10 | 76-77/ |
| Don't know .....                    | 98 | 78-79/ |

HAND  
CARD  
T

28. Amniocentesis is a procedure during which a long needle is used to collect some of the fluid that surrounds the baby while it is in the womb. Was amniocentesis done while you were pregnant with (YOUNGEST CHILD)?

Yes ..... (ASK A-D) ..... 1 10/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 29) ..... 0

- A. IF YES, ASK: On this card are some reasons amniocentesis is used. Could you tell me why amniocentesis was used during your pregnancy with (YOUNGEST CHILD)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

To look for a genetic or birth defect, like  
 Down's Syndrome, Tay-Sachs, neural tube  
 defect, or a sex-linked disease ..... 1 11/  
 To find out how far along the baby was ..... 2 12/  
 To find out if the baby's lungs were mature .. 3 13/  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 4 14/

Don't know ..... 8 15/

- B. How many times was amniocentesis done during (your/that) pregnancy?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES: | | 16-17/

- C. At what month(s) in your pregnancy was it performed? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

3rd month ..... 03 18-19/  
 4th month ..... 04 20-21/  
 5th month ..... 05 22-23/  
 6th month ..... 06 24-25/  
 7th month ..... 07 26-27/  
 8th month ..... 08 28-29/  
 9th month ..... 09 30-31/

- D. Here is a card that shows you the different things that doctors can find out from amniocentesis. Please tell me all the things the doctor found out when you had amniocentesis during (your/that) pregnancy. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Baby's lungs were mature ..... 1 32/  
 Baby's lungs were not mature ..... 2 33/  
 Genetic or birth defect was present ..... 3 34/  
 Genetic or birth defect was not present... 4 35/  
 Baby was normal ..... 5 36/  
 Other (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 6 37/

Don't know ..... 8 38/

HAND  
CARD  
U

HAND  
CARD  
V

29. A. During (your/that) pregnancy, did you...(CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ITEM)...

|                                                                  | A   |    | Not<br>Appli-<br>cable | B   |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|------------------------|-----|-------|
|                                                                  | Yes | No |                        | Yes | No    |
| Take a vitamin/mineral supplement?                               | 1   | 0  | 39/                    | 1   | 0 45/ |
| Cut down on the amount of calories<br>in the food you ate?       | 1   | 0  | 40/                    | 1   | 0 46/ |
| Cut down on the amount of salt<br>you used?                      | 1   | 0  | 41/                    | 1   | 0 47/ |
| Use diuretics (fluid or water pills)<br>to help eliminate water? | 1   | 0  | 42/                    | 1   | 0 48/ |
| Reduce or stop your smoking?                                     | 1   | 0  | 4 43/                  | 1   | 0 49/ |
| Reduce or stop your alcohol intake?                              | 1   | 0  | 4 44/                  | 1   | 0 50/ |

B. INTERVIEWER: FOR EACH YES IN A, ASK: Did you (REPEAT ITEM IN A) based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion? CODE IN APPROPRIATE COLUMN UNDER B

30. Based on either your last menstrual period date or your doctor's or clinic's information, was (YOUNGEST CHILD) born within a week of the expected (due) date?

Yes ..... (GO TO 0.31) ..... 1 51/  
No ..... (ASK A & B) ..... 0

A. Was the baby born early or late?

Early ..... (GO TO B) ..... 1 52/  
Late ..... (GO TO B) ..... 2

B. How many weeks was the baby (early/late)?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS:           53-54/

31. Was a cesarean section done? IF NECESSARY, PROBE: Was the baby delivered by an incision in your abdomen?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 55/  
No ..... (GO TO 0. 32) ..... 0

A. IF YES, ASK: Was this your first cesarean section, or did you have one before?

First cesarean section ..... 1 56/  
Had cesarean(s) before ..... 0

32. What is your height?

               57-59/  
FEET INCHES

33. A. What was your weight just before you became pregnant with (YOUNGEST CHILD)?

A. ENTER WEIGHT BEFORE PREGNANCY:                60-62/

B. What was your weight just before you delivered?

B. ENTER WEIGHT AT TIME OF DELIVERY:                63-65/

C. INTERVIEWER: SUBTRACT A FROM B TO GET NUMBER OF POUNDS GAINED DURING PREGNANCY.

C. ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS GAINED:                66-67/

D. Does that mean you gained (NUMBER IN C) pounds during your pregnancy?

Yes ..... (GO TO Q.34) ..... 1 68/

No .. (RECHECK Q.33 A & B) WITH R) .. 0

34. What was (YOUNGEST CHILD)'s length at birth?

ENTER NUMBER OF INCHES:                69-70/

A. INTERVIEWER: DID R INDICATE THAT THE LENGTH OF THE BABY WAS AN ESTIMATE?

YES ..... 1 71/

NO ..... 0

35. How long did you stay in the hospital?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS:                72-73/

Did not stay in hospital... 00

A. How long did your baby stay in the hospital?

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS:                74-75/

Baby did not stay in

hospital..... 00

36. In (his/her) first year, during which months did you take (YOUNGEST CHILD) to a clinic or doctor because (he/she) was sick or injured? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

BEGIN DECK 31

|                  |    |        |
|------------------|----|--------|
| 1st month .....  | 01 | 10-11/ |
| 2nd month .....  | 02 | 12-13/ |
| 3rd month .....  | 03 | 14-15/ |
| 4th month .....  | 04 | 16-17/ |
| 5th month .....  | 05 | 18-19/ |
| 6th month .....  | 06 | 20-21/ |
| 7th month .....  | 07 | 22-23/ |
| 8th month .....  | 08 | 24-25/ |
| 9th month .....  | 09 | 26-27/ |
| 10th month ..... | 10 | 28-29/ |
| 11th month ..... | 11 | 30-31/ |
| 12th month ..... | 12 | 32-33/ |
| None .....       | 00 | 34-35/ |
| Don't know ..... | 98 | 36-37/ |



37. In (his/her) first year, during which months did you take (YOUNGEST CHILD) to a clinic or doctor for well baby care when (he/she) was not sick? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|                  |    |        |
|------------------|----|--------|
| 1st month .....  | 01 | 38-39/ |
| 2nd month .....  | 02 | 40-41/ |
| 3rd month .....  | 03 | 42-43/ |
| 4th month .....  | 04 | 44-45/ |
| 5th month .....  | 05 | 46-47/ |
| 6th month .....  | 06 | 48-49/ |
| 7th month .....  | 07 | 50-51/ |
| 8th month .....  | 08 | 52-53/ |
| 9th month .....  | 09 | 54-55/ |
| 10th month ..... | 10 | 56-57/ |
| 11th month ..... | 11 | 58-59/ |
| 12th month ..... | 12 | 60-61/ |
| None .....       | 00 | 62-63/ |
| Don't Know ..... | 98 | 64-65/ |

38. Children are given a series of DPT shots and oral polio vaccine during the first year of life. During which months did (YOUNGEST CHILD) have those immunizations? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|                               |    |               |
|-------------------------------|----|---------------|
| 1st month .....               | 01 | 66-67/        |
| 2nd month .....               | 02 | 68-69/        |
| 3rd month .....               | 03 | 70-71/        |
| 4th month .....               | 04 | 72-73/        |
| 5th month .....               | 05 | 74-75/        |
| 6th month .....               | 06 | 76-77/        |
| 7th month .....               | 07 | 78-79/        |
|                               |    | BEGIN DECK 32 |
| 8th month .....               | 08 | 10-11/        |
| 9th month .....               | 09 | 12-13/        |
| 10th month .....              | 10 | 14-15/        |
| 11th month .....              | 11 | 16-17/        |
| 12th month .....              | 12 | 18-19/        |
| None .....                    | 00 | 20-21/        |
| Don't know .... (ASK A) ..... | 98 | 22-23/        |

- A. IF DON'T KNOW, ASK: Even if you can't remember the exact time, do you remember if your child had...(CODE YES OR NO FOR EACH ITEM)...

|                                  | <u>Yes</u> | <u>No</u> |     |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----|
| The first set of immunizations?  | <u>1</u>   | <u>0</u>  | 24/ |
| The second set of immunizations? | 1          | 0         | 25/ |
| The third set of immunizations?  | 1          | 0         | 26/ |

39. Babies often get a measles shot when they are a little older. Has (YOUNGEST CHILD) had a measles shot?

|                  |               |   |     |
|------------------|---------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....        | (ASK A) ..... | 1 | 27/ |
| No .....         |               | 0 |     |
| Don't know ..... |               | 8 |     |

- A. About how many months old was (he/she) at the time of the measles shot?

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS:             28-29/

Don't know ..... (GO TO Q. 40) .... 98

40. Did (YOUNGEST CHILD) have to stay overnight in the hospital for any reason during (his/her) 1st year of life other than when (he/she) was born?

|           |                     |   |     |
|-----------|---------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | (ASK A & B) .....   | 1 | 30/ |
| No .....  | (GO TO Q. 41) ..... | 0 |     |

- A. What caused (YOUNGEST CHILD) to be hospitalized? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|                           |   |     |
|---------------------------|---|-----|
| Accident, poisoning ..... | 1 | 31/ |
| Diarrhea .....            | 2 | 32/ |
| Pneumonia .....           | 3 | 33/ |
| Surgery .....             | 4 | 34/ |
| Other (SPECIFY) .....     | 5 | 35/ |

- B. Did you have to take time off from work because of the hospitalization?

|                       |   |     |
|-----------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....             | 1 | 36/ |
| No .....              | 0 |     |
| Was not working ..... | 3 |     |

41. During the first 3 months after (YOUNGEST CHILD) was born, did you make any visits to a doctor, clinic, or hospital for postpartum care (concerning your delivery)?

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | 1 | 37/ |
| No .....  | 0 |     |

42. INTERVIEWER: DID R WORK DURING HER PREGNANCY (IS Q. 23 CODED "YES")?

|           |                       |   |     |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|-----|
| YES ..... | (GO TO Q. 43) .....   | 1 | 38/ |
| NO .....  | (SKIP TO Q. 45) ..... | 0 |     |

43. Did your place of employment offer maternity leave when you became pregnant with (YOUNGEST CHILD)?

|           |                  |   |     |
|-----------|------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | (ASK A) .....    | 1 | 39/ |
| No .....  | (GO TO 44) ..... | 0 |     |

- A. IF YES, ASK: How many months along were you in the pregnancy when your maternity leave started?

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS:             40-41/  
STARTED AFTER BIRTH ..... 95

44. Did you return to work after (YOUNGEST CHILD) was born?

|           |                 |   |     |
|-----------|-----------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | (ASK A) .....   | 1 | 42/ |
| No .....  | (GO TO B) ..... | 0 |     |

A. How old was the baby when you returned to work?

|                            |                               |        |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS OLD: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 43-44/ |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|

OR

|                             |                               |        |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 45-46/ |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|

|             |
|-------------|
| GO TO Q. 45 |
|-------------|

B. Do you intend to return to work?

|           |               |   |     |
|-----------|---------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | (ASK 1) ..... | 1 | 47/ |
| No .....  |               | 0 |     |

1. How old will (CHILD) be when you would like to return to work?

|           |                               |        |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|
| ENTER AGE |                               |        |
| MONTHS:   | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 48-49/ |
| OR        |                               |        |
| YEARS:    | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 50-51/ |

---

45. Now I would like to ask some questions about how you fed [your child when (he/she) was a baby/your children when they were babies.] [Let's start with your oldest child, (NAME OF OLDEST CHILD).]

INTERVIEWER: ASK Qs. 46-53 FOR EACH CHILD.

PLEASE GO ON TO NEXT PAGE ----->

|                                                                                                 | 1ST CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2ND CHILD                                                                                                                          | 3RD CHILD                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CHILD'S NAME:                                                                                   | BEGIN DECK 33                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                  |
| 46. How much did (he/she) weigh at birth?                                                       | ENTER POUNDS: <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 52-53/<br>AND<br>OUNCES: <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 54-55/<br>OR<br>DON'T KNOW.(ASK A). 9898<br><br>A. IF O. 46 IS DON'T<br>KNOW, ASK A: Did (he/<br>she) weigh more than<br>5 1/2 pounds or less?                                                                             | <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 10-11/<br><u>   </u> <u>   </u> 12-13/<br>..... 9898 (ASK A)<br><br>..... 1 14/<br>..... 2<br>..... 8        | <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 31-32/<br><u>   </u> <u>   </u> 33-34/<br>..... 9898 (ASK A)<br><br>..... 1 35/<br>..... 2<br>..... 8      |
| 47. When (CHILD) was an infant, did you breast feed (him/her) at all?                           | Yes....(GO TO O. 48)..... 1<br>No....(SKIP TO O. 49).... 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ..(O. 48).. 1<br>..(O. 49).. 0                                                                                                     | ..(O. 48).. 1<br>..(O. 49).. 0                                                                                                   |
| 48. How many weeks old was (he/she) when you quit breast feeding (him/her) altogether?          | ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS<br>OLD: <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 58-59/<br>OR<br>ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD:<br>AND USE THIRD BOX FOR 60-62/<br>1/2 MONTH (.5): <u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u><br><br>Still breastfeeding..... 000<br>OR<br>DON'T KNOW..... 998                                                        | <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 16-17/<br><br><u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u> 18-20/<br><br>..... 000<br>..... 998                        | <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 37-38/<br><br><u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u> 39-41/<br><br>..... 000<br>..... 998                      |
| 49. How many weeks old was (CHILD) when you began feeding (him/her) formula on a daily basis?   | ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.....<br>OLD: <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 63-64/<br>OR<br>ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD:<br>AND USE THIRD BOX FOR 65-67/<br>1/2 MONTH (.5): <u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u><br>OR<br>From birth..... 000<br>OR<br>Did not formula feed (Skip.... 995<br>to O. 51)<br>OR<br>DON'T KNOW..... 998 | <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 21-22/<br><br><u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u> 23-25/<br><br>..... 000<br>....(O. 51).... 995<br>..... 998 | <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 42-43/<br><br><u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u> 44-46/<br><br>..... 000<br>... (O. 51).. 995<br>..... 998 |
| 50. How many weeks old was (CHILD) when you stopped feeding (him/her) formula on a daily basis? | ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS<br>OLD: <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 68-69/<br>OR<br>ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD:<br>AND USE THIRD BOX FOR 70-72/<br>1/2 MONTH (.5): <u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u><br>OR<br>Still feeding formula..... 000<br>OR<br>DON'T KNOW..... 998                                                    | <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 26-27/<br><br><u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u> 28-30/<br><br>..... 000<br>..... 998                        | <u>   </u> <u>   </u> 47-48/<br><br><u>   </u> <u>   </u> . <u>   </u> 49-51/<br><br>..... 000<br>..... 998                      |

| 4TH CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5TH CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6TH CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7TH CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 8TH CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BEGIN DECK 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | BEGIN DECK 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>52-53/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>54-55/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>9898</div> <div>(ASK A)</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>1</div> <div>56/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>8</div> </div> | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>10-11/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>12-13/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>9898</div> <div>(ASK A)</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>1</div> <div>14/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>8</div> </div> | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>31-32/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>33-34/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>9898</div> <div>(ASK A)</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>1</div> <div>35/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>8</div> </div> | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>52-53/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>54-55/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>9898</div> <div>(ASK A)</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>1</div> <div>56/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>8</div> </div> | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>10-11/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>12-13/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>9898</div> <div>(ASK A)</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>1</div> <div>14/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>8</div> </div> |
| <div>57/</div> <div>.(Q. 48). 1</div> <div>.(Q. 49). 0</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <div>15/</div> <div>..(Q. 48).. 1</div> <div>..(Q. 49).. 0</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <div>36/</div> <div>..(Q. 48).. 1</div> <div>..(Q. 49).. 0</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <div>57/</div> <div>..(Q. 48).. 1</div> <div>..(Q. 49).. 0</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <div>15/</div> <div>..(Q. 48).. 1</div> <div>..(Q. 49).. 0</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>58-59/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>60-62/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>16-17/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>18-20/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>37-38/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>39-41/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>58-59/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>60-62</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                         | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>16-17/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>18-20/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        |
| <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>63-64/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>65-67/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>....(Q. 51)....</div> <div>995</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                 | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>21-22/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>23-25/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>..(Q. 51)..</div> <div>995</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                     | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>42-43/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>44-46/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>..(Q. 51)..</div> <div>995</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                     | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>63-64/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>65-67/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>... (Q. 51) ...</div> <div>995</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                 | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>21-22/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>23-25/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>... (Q. 51) ...</div> <div>995</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                 |
| <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>68-69/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>70-72/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>26-27/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>28-30/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>47-48/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>49-51/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>68-69/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>70-72/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        | <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>26-27/</div> </div> <div> <div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div>28-30/</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>000</div> </div> <div> <div>.....</div> <div>998</div> </div>                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1ST CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2ND CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3RD CHILD                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CHILD'S NAME:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 51. How many weeks old was (CHILD) when (he/she) began drinking cow's milk on a daily basis?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS 31-32/<br>OLD: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>OR<br>ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD:<br>AND USE THIRD BOX FOR 33-35/<br>1/2 MONTH (.5): <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>OR<br>From birth..... 000<br>OR<br>Has not begun yet..... 995<br>OR<br>DON'T KNOW..... 998 | 42-43/<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>44-46/<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>..... 000<br>..... 995<br>..... 998 | 53-54/<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>55-57/<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>..... 000<br>..... 995<br>..... 998 |
| 52. INTERVIEWER: READ<br>INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT ONLY<br>FOR OLDEST CHILD: (Now we would like you to think about solid food. Solid food is any food other than milk or formula, like cereal or fruit, whether it is commercially prepared, like Gerbers, or prepared at home.)<br><br>How many weeks old was (CHILD) when (he/she) first ate solid food on a daily basis? | ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS 36-37/<br>OLD: <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>OR<br>ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD:<br>AND USE THIRD BOX FOR 38-40/<br>1/2 MONTH (.5): <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>From birth..... 000<br>OR<br>Has not begun yet..... 995<br>OR<br>DON'T KNOW..... 998       | 47-48/<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>49-51/<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>..... 000<br>..... 995<br>..... 998 | 58-59/<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>60-62/<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>..... 000<br>..... 995<br>..... 998 |
| 53. INTERVIEWER: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE ANOTHER CHILD?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | YES.....(ASK A)..... 1<br>NO.....(GO TO Q. 54)..... 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 52/<br>... (ASK A)..... 1<br>.... (Q. 54)..... 2                                                                                                                                                                 | 63/<br>.... (ASK A)..... 1<br>.... (Q. 54)..... 2                                                                                                                                                                |
| A. Now I would like to ask about (NAME OF NEXT OLDEST CHILD). REPEAT QS. 46-53 FOR NEXT OLDEST CHILD.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| 4TH CHILD                  | 5TH CHILD                  | 6TH CHILD                  | 7TH CHILD                  | 8TH CHILD                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                            | BEGIN DECK 36              |                            |                            |                            |
| 64-65/<br> _ _ _           | 10-11/<br> _ _ _           | 21-22/<br> _ _ _           | 32-33/<br> _ _ _           | 43-44/<br> _ _ _           |
| 66-68/<br> _ _  .  _       | 12-14/<br> _ _  .  _       | 23-25/<br> _ _  .  _       | 34-36/<br> _ _  .  _       | 45-47/<br> _ _  .  _       |
| ..... 000                  | ..... 000                  | ..... 000                  | ..... 000                  | ..... 000                  |
| ..... 995                  | ..... 995                  | ..... 995                  | ..... 995                  | ..... 995                  |
| ..... 998                  | ..... 998                  | ..... 998                  | ..... 998                  | ..... 998                  |
| 69-70/<br> _ _ _           | 15-16/<br> _ _ _           | 26-27/<br> _ _ _           | 37-38/<br> _ _ _           | 48-49/<br> _ _ _           |
| 71-73/<br> _ _  .  _       | 17-19/<br> _ _  .  _       | 28-30/<br> _ _  .  _       | 39-41/<br> _ _  .  _       | 50-52/<br> _ _  .  _       |
| ..... 000                  | ..... 000                  | ..... 000                  | ..... 000                  | ..... 000                  |
| ..... 995                  | ..... 995                  | ..... 995                  | ..... 995                  | ..... 995                  |
| ..... 998                  | ..... 998                  | ..... 998                  | ..... 998                  | ..... 998                  |
| 74/<br>.....(ASK A)..... 1 | 20/<br>.....(ASK A)..... 1 | 31/<br>.....(ASK A)..... 1 | 42/<br>.....(ASK A)..... 1 | 53/<br>.....(ASK A)..... 1 |
| .....(O. 54)..... 2        | .....(Q. 54)..... 2        | .....(O. 54)..... 2        | .....(O. 54)..... 2        | .....(Q. 54)..... 2        |



54. INTERVIEWER: WAS R PREGNANT AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (SEE TOP OF **B & P RECORD**)?

YES.....(ASK A).....1  
NO.....(SKIP TO Q.57).....0

54/

A. IF YES: HAS PREGNANCY AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW BEEN ACCOUNTED FOR UNDER LIVE BIRTHS (SEE **B & P RECORD**. WAS THERE A LIVE BIRTH WITHIN 9 MONTHS OF THE DATE OF THE LAST INTERVIEW)?

YES.....(SKIP TO Q.67).....1  
NO.....(GO TO Q.55).....0

55/

---

55. According to our records, you were pregnant when we interviewed you on (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW). Is that correct?

Yes.....(ASK A).....1  
No.....(GO TO Q.57).....0

56/

A. IF YES: DID R HAVE ANY LIVE BIRTHS SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

YES.....(GO TO Q.56).....1  
NO.....(ASK B-D).....0

57/

B. How did that pregnancy end? CIRCLE "1" AND CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, OR ABORTION UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

1. When did that pregnancy end? ENTER DATE UNDER COL. Y OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

2. How many months were you pregnant at the time? ENTER THE NUMBER OF MONTHS UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

C. Were you pregnant any other time since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)?

Yes.....(ASK D).....1  
No.....(SKIP TO Q.78)..0

58/

D. How many times?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES: |    |  
AND  
CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH OTHER  
LOSS UNDER COLUMN Z OF  
**BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

59/

REPEAT Q. B FOR EACH LOSS. THEN SKIP TO Q. 78.

56. Were you pregnant any other time since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) before the birth of (CHILD)?

Yes.....(ASK A).....1

60/

No....(GO TO Q.63, ENTER

"1," AND FOLLOW

OTHER INSTRUCTIONS).....0

A. How many other times were you pregnant?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES: |  |

61/

AND

CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS  
UNDER COLUMN Z OF **BIRTH AND  
PREGNANCY RECORD.**

(NOTE: THERE SHOULD BE ONE  
MORE LOSS CIRCLED THAN THE  
NUMBER ENTERED IN A.)

|             |
|-------------|
| GO TO Q. 64 |
|-------------|

57. INTERVIEWER: HAS R HAD ANY LIVE BIRTHS SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

YES ..... (SKIP TO Q. 62) ..... 1 62/  
NO ..... (ASK A) ..... 0

A. IF NO LIVE BIRTHS SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, ASK:

We are also interested in any (other) pregnancies you may have had (in addition to the one we've already talked about). We are talking about pregnancies that did not end in live births, including those which ended very early and are easily forgotten. Have you been pregnant (before your current pregnancy) since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)?

Yes ..... 1 63/

No ... (CIRCLE "2" IN  
APPROPRIATE ROW UNDER  
COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND  
PREGNANCY RECORD** AND  
SKIP TO Q. 78) ..... 0

---

58. How many times?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:   1  1  1   64-65/  
AND  
CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER  
COLUMN Z OF **BIRTH AND  
PREGNANCY RECORD.**

---

59. When did (that/the 1st, ETC.) pregnancy end? ENTER DATE UNDER COL. Y OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD.**

---

60. How many months were you pregnant at the time? ENTER THE NUMBER OF MONTHS UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD.**

---

61. How did that pregnancy end? CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, OR ABORTION UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD.**

IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES, REPEAT QS. 59-61 FOR EACH LOSS.  
THEN SKIP TO Q. 78.

62. IF R HAD LIVE BIRTHS SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, ASK: We are also interested in any other pregnancies you may have had since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) in addition to those we've already talked about. We are talking about pregnancies that did not end in live births, including those which ended very early and are easily forgotten.

Before you were pregnant with [NAME OF (1ST/ONLY) CHILD (SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)], were you pregnant at any time?

Yes ..... 1 66/  
No .. (CIRCLE "2" IN  
APPROPRIATE ROW UNDER  
COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND  
PREGNANCY RECORD** AND  
SKIP TO Q. 67) ..... 0

---

63. How many times:

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:  67/  
AND  
CIRCLE "1" FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COL. Z  
OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

---

64. When did (that/the 1st, ETC.) pregnancy end? ENTER DATE UNDER COLUMN Y OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.
- 

65. How many months were you pregnant at the time? ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.
- 

66. How did that pregnancy end? CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, OR ABORTION UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BEFORE FIRST LIVE BIRTH, REPEAT QS. 64-66  
FOR EACH LOSS.

THEN IF 2 OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS, GO TO Q. 67  
IF ONLY 1 LIVE BIRTH, SKIP TO Q. 73.

67. INTERVIEWER: IF R HAD ONLY ONE CHILD SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, SKIP TO Q 73.  
Were you ever pregnant between the births of (NAME) and (NEXT NAME)?

IF "YES," GO TO Q. 68.

IF "NO," CIRCLE "2" IN APPROPRIATE ROW UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**, AND SKIP TO Q. 72.

68. How many times? ENTER THE NUMBER ON LINE BELOW AND CIRCLE "1" IN APPROPRIATE ROW(S) FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

| <u>BETWEEN<br/>BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF<br/>LOSSES</u> |     | <u>BETWEEN<br/>BIRTHS</u> | <u>NO. OF<br/>LOSSES</u> |     |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| 1 and 2:                  | _____                    | 68/ | 5 and 6                   | _____                    | 72/ |
| 2 and 3:                  | _____                    | 69/ | 6 and 7                   | _____                    | 73/ |
| 3 and 4:                  | _____                    | 70/ | 7 and 8                   | _____                    | 74/ |
| 4 and 5:                  | _____                    | 71/ |                           |                          |     |

ASK OS. 69-71 FOR EACH LOSS.

69. When did (that/the 1st, ETC.) pregnancy end? ENTER DATE UNDER COL. Y OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

70. How many months were you pregnant that time? ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

71. How did that pregnancy end? CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, OR ABORTION UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD**.

72. INTERVIEWER: IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES BETWEEN THESE 2 LIVE BIRTHS, REPEAT OS. 69-71 FOR EACH LOSS.

IF MORE "BETWEEN BIRTH" INTERVALS, GO BACK TO Q. 67 AND REPEAT OS. 67-71.

WHEN ALL "BETWEEN BIRTH" INTERVALS HAVE BEEN COVERED, GO TO Q. 73.

73. (Besides your current pregnancy) have you been pregnant at any time since [NAME OF (LAST/ONLY) CHILD] was born?

Yes ..... 1

75/

No ... (CIRCLE "2" IN ROW  
AFTER LAST CHILD UNDER  
COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY**  
**RECORD** AND SKIP TO Q. 78) ... 0

---

74. How many times?

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES:

76/

AND

CIRCLE "1" IN ROW(S) AFTER LAST CHILD  
FOR EACH LOSS UNDER COL. Z OF  
**BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD.**

---

75. When did (that/the 1st, ETC.) pregnancy end? ENTER DATE UNDER COL. Y OF  
**BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD.**

---

76. How many months were you pregnant at the time? ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS UNDER  
COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY**  
**RECORD.**

---

77. How did that pregnancy end? CIRCLE WHETHER MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH, OR  
ABORTION UNDER COL. Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY**  
**RECORD.**

IF MORE PREGNANCY LOSSES SINCE BIRTH OF LAST CHILD,  
REPEAT QS. 75-77. THEN GO TO Q. 78.

---

78. HAS RESPONDENT BEEN PREGNANT SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1  
NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 86) ..... 0

77/

A. IF YES: WAS R PREGNANT AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

YES ..... (GO TO B) ..... 1  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 79) ..... 2

78/

B. DID R HAVE MORE PREGNANCIES THAN THAT ONE SINCE THE DATE  
OF THE LAST INTERVIEW?

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 79) ..... 1  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 86) ..... 2

79/

1ST PREGNANCY  
INTERVAL

PREGNANCY INTERVALS SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW Between (DATE OF INTERVIEW)  
or

79. INTERVIEWER: FILL IN TOP OF INTERVAL COLS. FROM INFO IN COLS. Y & Z OF **BIRTH AND PREGNANCY RECORD** FOR ALL DATES SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. UNDER EACH DATE, WRITE CHILD'S NAME IF IT REFERS TO A LIVE BIRTH OR THE KIND OF PREGNANCY LOSS.

DATE     /    /      
NAME                     

and

DATE     /    /    

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS FOR THE INTERVAL PRECEDING EACH PREGNANCY. SKIP PATTERNS ARE INDICATED BEHIND EACH CODE.

NAME                     

80. IF R WAS PREGNANT AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, GO TO B;  
OTHERWISE ASK A:

BEGIN DECK 37

- A. FIRST INTERVAL: Between (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) and [the birth of (CHILD)/your (PREGNANCY LOSS)/your current pregnancy] [on (DATE)], did you ever use any methods to keep from getting pregnant? Yes ..(Q. 81) .1  
No ..(Q. 82) ..2
- B. ALL OTHER INTERVALS: Between [the birth of (CHILD)/your (PREGNANCY LOSS)] on (DATE) and [the birth of (CHILD)/your (PREGNANCY LOSS) on (DATE)/your current pregnancy] did you ever use any methods to keep from getting pregnant?

81. Had you stopped all methods before you became pregnant? Yes ..... 1 (Q. 82) 11/  
No ..... 0 (Q. 83)

82. Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant? Yes ..... 1 (Q. 84) 12/  
No ..... 0 (Q. 83)

83. Just before you became pregnant the (first, second, third, ETC.) time, did you want to become pregnant when you did? IF "NO," PROBE: Did you want a(nother) baby but not at that time, or did you want (none/no more) at all? Yes ..... 1 13/  
Didn't matter ..... 2  
No--not at that time ..... 3 (Q. 84)  
No--(none/no more) at all ..... 4

84. And what about your husband or partner when you became pregnant the (first second, third, ETC.) time, did he want you to become pregnant when you did? IF "NO," PROBE: Did he want you to have a(nother) baby but not at that time, or did he want you to have (none/no more) at all? Yes ..... 1 14/  
Didn't matter ..... 2  
No--not at that time ..... 3 (Q. 85)  
No--(none/no more) at all ..... 4  
Don't know ..... 8

85. INTERVIEWER: IS THERE ANOTHER PREGNANCY INTERVAL?

YES ..... (REPEAT QS. 79-84) ..... 1  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 86) ..... 0

15/

| 2ND PREGNANCY<br>INTERVAL                                                                                  | 3RD<br>INTERVAL                                                                                            | 4TH<br>INTERVAL                                                                                            | 5TH<br>INTERVAL                                                                                            | 6TH<br>INTERVAL                                                                                            | 7TH<br>INTERVAL                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Between                                                                                                    | Between                                                                                                    | Between                                                                                                    | Between                                                                                                    | Between                                                                                                    | Between                                                                                                    |
| <div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div> <div> <div>and</div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div>               | <div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div> <div> <div>and</div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div>               | <div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div> <div> <div>and</div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div>               | <div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div> <div> <div>and</div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div>               | <div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div> <div> <div>and</div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div>               | <div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div> <div> <div>and</div> <div>/</div> <div>/</div> </div>               |
| <div>16/</div> <div>... 1 (0.81)</div> <div>... 0 (0.82)</div>                                             | <div>22/</div> <div>... 1 (0.81)</div> <div>... 0 (0.82)</div>                                             | <div>28/</div> <div>... 1 (0.81)</div> <div>... 0 (0.82)</div>                                             | <div>34/</div> <div>... 1 (0.81)</div> <div>... 0 (0.82)</div>                                             | <div>40/</div> <div>... 1 (0.81)</div> <div>... 0 (0.82)</div>                                             | <div>46/</div> <div>... 1 (0.81)</div> <div>... 0 (0.82)</div>                                             |
| <div>17/</div> <div>... 1 (0.82)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>23/</div> <div>... 1 (0.82)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>29/</div> <div>... 1 (0.82)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>35/</div> <div>... 1 (0.82)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>41/</div> <div>... 1 (0.82)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>47/</div> <div>... 1 (0.82)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             |
| <div>18/</div> <div>... 1 (0.84)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>24/</div> <div>... 1 (0.84)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>30/</div> <div>... 1 (0.84)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>36/</div> <div>... 1 (0.84)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>42/</div> <div>... 1 (0.84)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             | <div>48/</div> <div>... 1 (0.84)</div> <div>... 0 (0.83)</div>                                             |
| <div>19/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.84)</div> <div>... 4</div>                  | <div>25/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.84)</div> <div>... 4</div>                  | <div>31/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.84)</div> <div>... 4</div>                  | <div>37/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.84)</div> <div>... 4</div>                  | <div>43/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.84)</div> <div>... 4</div>                  | <div>49/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.84)</div> <div>... 4</div>                  |
| <div>20/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.85)</div> <div>... 4</div> <div>... 8</div> | <div>26/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.85)</div> <div>... 4</div> <div>... 8</div> | <div>32/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.85)</div> <div>... 4</div> <div>... 8</div> | <div>38/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.85)</div> <div>... 4</div> <div>... 8</div> | <div>44/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.85)</div> <div>... 4</div> <div>... 8</div> | <div>50/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 2</div> <div>... 3 (0.85)</div> <div>... 4</div> <div>... 8</div> |
| <div>21/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 0 (0.86)</div>                                                    | <div>27/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 0 (0.86)</div>                                                    | <div>33/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 0 (0.86)</div>                                                    | <div>39/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 0 (0.86)</div>                                                    | <div>45/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 0 (0.86)</div>                                                    | <div>51/</div> <div>... 1</div> <div>... 0 (0.86)</div>                                                    |



86. Altogether, how many (more) children do you expect to have?  
IF R IS PREGNANT, ADD: Please include your current pregnancy.

ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN:         

52-53/

OR

NONE ... (SKIP TO Q. 88) ..... 00

87. When do you expect to have your (first/next) child--in how many months or years?

ENTER MONTHS:         

54-55/

OR

YEARS:         

56-57/

88. INTERVIEWER: HAS RESPONDENT EVER BEEN PREGNANT?

YES ..... (GO TO Q.89) ..... 1  
 NO ..... (ASK A) ..... 0

58/

- A. IF NO, ASK: Have you ever had sexual intercourse?

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q.92) ..... 0

59/

89. Have you had sexual intercourse in the past month?

Yes ..... 1  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q.91) ..... 0

60/

90. IF R IS PREGNANT, CODE "4" AND GO TO Q. 91; OTHERWISE ASK: In the past month, how often did you and your partner do something to prevent pregnancy -- always, sometimes, or never?

Always ..... 1  
 Sometimes ..... 2  
 Never ..... 3  
 R IS PREGNANT ..... 4

61/

91. At what age did you first have sexual intercourse?

ENTER AGE         

62-63/

92. INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT BESIDES YOU AND THE RESPONDENT WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN SECTION 10?

YES ..... 1  
 NO ..... 0  
 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW ..... 2

64/

RECORD  
 TIME ENDED:

|       |       |    |
|-------|-------|----|
| TIME  | _____ | AM |
| ENDED | _____ | PM |

REFERENCE FOR SECTION 10  
OR FERTILITY SUPPLEMENT

INTERVIEWER: HAS R EVER (HAD/GIVEN BIRTH TO) A CHILD?

YES ..... 1  
NO ..... 0

SECTION 11: ON HEALTH

1. INTERVIEWER: DID R HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK? (IF SO, Q. 20 AND Q. 24, SECTION 5 ARE BOTH BLANK) OR WAS R ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ACTIVE FORCES LAST WEEK? (SEE ROW A ON **CALENDAR**).

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 2) ..... 1 10/  
NO ..... (ASK A) ..... 0

- A. IF NO: Would your health keep you from working on a job for pay now?

Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 4) ..... 1 11/  
No ..... 0

2. A. (Are you/Would you be) limited in the kind of work you (could) do on a job for pay because of your health?

Yes ..... 1 12/  
No ..... 0

- B. (Are you/Would you be) limited in the amount of work you (could) do because of your health?

Yes ..... 1 13/  
No ..... 0

3. INTERVIEWER: SEE QS. 2A & 2B. IS ANY "YES" ANSWER CODED IN THESE QUESTIONS?

YES ..... 1 14/  
NO ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 12) ..... 0

4. Since what month and year have you had this limitation?

ENTER MONTH:   |  |  |   15-16/

AND

YEAR: 19   |  |  |   17-18/

OR

IF VOLUNTEERED: All my life..... 0000

## SECTION 12: ALCOHOL USE

1. Next I'd like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, and liquor. Have you ever had a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

Yes ..... 1 19/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q.14) ..... 0

2. A. How old were you when you first began drinking alcoholic beverages on a regular basis, that is at least once or twice a month?

ENTER AGE   |   |   |   20-21/

Do not drink once or twice  
 a month ..... (GO TO Q. 3) ..... 00

- B. How old were you when you first began drinking alcoholic beverages at least once or twice a week?

ENTER AGE:   |   |   |   22-23/

Do not drink once or twice  
 a week ..... 00

3. Have you had any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor, during the last 30 days?

Yes ..... 1 24/  
 No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 13) ..... 0

4. How often have you had 6 or more drinks on one occasion during the last 30 days? Would you say it was .... (READ CATEGORIES) ..?

10 or more times ..... 6 25/  
 8 or 9 times ..... 5  
 6 or 7 times ..... 4  
 4 or 5 times ..... 3  
 2 or 3 times ..... 2  
 Once ..... 1  
 Never ..... 0

HAND  
 CARD

W

5. During the last 30 days, on how many days did you drink any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor?

ENTER # OF DAYS:   |   |   |   26-27/

6. Now we would like to ask you how many drinks you had on those days. Of the (NUMBER OF DAYS IN Q. 5) days you mentioned, on how many of those days did you have 1 drink? On how many of those days did you have 2 drinks? (REPEAT QUESTION FOR EACH CATEGORY AS NECESSARY)

|              |
|--------------|
| HAND<br>CARD |
| X            |

|                           |                  |                     |        |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------|
| . . .1 drink?             | ENTER # OF DAYS: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 28-29/ |
| . . .2 drinks?            | ENTER # OF DAYS: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 30-31/ |
| . . .3 drinks?            | ENTER # OF DAYS: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 32-33/ |
| . . .4 drinks?            | ENTER # OF DAYS: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 34-35/ |
| . . .5 drinks?            | ENTER # OF DAYS: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 36-37/ |
| . . .6 or more<br>drinks? | ENTER # OF DAYS: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 38-39/ |
|                           | +                |                     |        |

|                   |                     |        |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------|
| TOTAL # OF DAYS = | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 40-41/ |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------|

A. INTERVIEWER: DOES TOTAL # OF DAYS OF Q. 6 = # OF DAYS IN Q. 5?

YES..... 1

NO...(RECHECK Q.5 AND Q.6 WITH R).... 0

7. How often in the last 30 days did you go to bars, taverns, or cocktail lounges? Did you go ... (READ CATEGORIES) ...? (INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE RESTAURANTS)

|              |
|--------------|
| HAND<br>CARD |
| Y            |

|                                  |   |     |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| Almost every day .....           | 5 | 42/ |
| Several times a week .....       | 4 |     |
| Once or twice a week .....       | 3 |     |
| 2-3 times during the month ..... | 2 |     |
| Once this month .....            | 1 |     |
| Never .....                      | 0 |     |

8. On how many days have you had a hangover that interfered with your activities the next day during the last 30 days?

|                  |                     |        |
|------------------|---------------------|--------|
| ENTER # OF DAYS: | <u>  </u> <u>  </u> | 43-44/ |
|------------------|---------------------|--------|

Never ..... 00

Next, I'd like some information about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, and liquor, during the past week.

9. During the last seven days ending with yesterday, on how many days did you drink alcoholic beverages?

|                                |    |        |
|--------------------------------|----|--------|
| 1 day .....                    | 01 | 45-46/ |
| 2 days .....                   | 02 |        |
| 3 days .....                   | 03 |        |
| 4 days .....                   | 04 |        |
| 5 days .....                   | 05 |        |
| 6 days .....                   | 06 |        |
| 7 days .....                   | 07 |        |
| None .....(SKIP TO Q. 13)..... | 00 |        |

---

10. During the last seven days, how many cans or bottles of beer did you have?

|                                                       |        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| ENTER NUMBER OF CANS OR BOTTLES: <input type="text"/> | 47-48/ |
| None .....                                            | 00     |

---

11. During the last seven days, how many glasses of wine did you have?

|                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES: <input type="text"/> | 49-50/ |
| None .....                                    | 00     |

---

12. During the last seven days, how many drinks did you have containing liquor, such as whiskey, vodka, gin, brandy, etc.?

|                                              |        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|
| ENTER NUMBER OR DRINKS: <input type="text"/> | 51-52/ |
| None .....                                   | 00     |

---

13. A. Has drinking ever interfered with your school work?

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | 1 | 53/ |
| No .....  | 0 |     |

- B. Has drinking ever interfered with your work on a job?

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | 1 | 54/ |
| No .....  | 0 |     |

---

14. INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT BESIDES YOU AND THE R WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN SECTION 12?

|                      |   |     |
|----------------------|---|-----|
| YES .....            | 1 | 55/ |
| NO .....             | 0 |     |
| PHONE INTERVIEW..... | 2 |     |

## SECTION 13: ON ASSETS AND INCOME

1. Now I would like to ask you some questions about your income in 1982.

A. During 1982, did you receive any income from service in the military?

Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1 56/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 2) ..... 0

B. IF YES: And how much total income did you receive during 1982 from the military before taxes and other deductions? Please include money received from special pays, allowances, and bonuses.

\$                     ,                     .00 57-62/

2. IF R EARNED ANY MONEY FROM THE MILITARY IN 1982, READ A. OTHERWISE, GO TO B.

A. Not counting any money you received from your military service ...

B. During 1982, how much did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all (other) jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else?

\$                     ,                     .00 63-68/

OR

NONE ..... 000000

3. During 1982, did you receive any money in income ...

A. from your own farm?

Yes ..... 1 69/  
 No ..... 0

B. from your own nonfarm business, partnership or professional practice?

Yes ..... 1 70/  
 No ..... 0

INTERVIEWER: IF A OR B IS CODED "YES," ASK C. OTHERWISE, GO TO Q. 4.

C. IF YES TO A OR B: How much did you receive after expenses?

\$                     ,                     .00 71-76/

OR

NONE ..... 000000

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... 999998

4. During 1982, did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Yes ..... (ASK A-C) ..... 1 10/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 5) ..... 0

IF YES, ASK A-C:

A. SHOW R **CALENDAR**. ASK: In which months of 1982 did you receive unemployment compensation? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|                 |    |        |
|-----------------|----|--------|
| JANUARY .....   | 01 | 11-12/ |
| FEBRUARY .....  | 02 | 13-14/ |
| MARCH .....     | 03 | 15-16/ |
| APRIL .....     | 04 | 17-18/ |
| MAY .....       | 05 | 19-20/ |
| JUNE .....      | 06 | 21-22/ |
| JULY .....      | 07 | 23-24/ |
| AUGUST .....    | 08 | 25-26/ |
| SEPTEMBER ..... | 09 | 27-28/ |
| OCTOBER .....   | 10 | 29-30/ |
| NOVEMBER .....  | 11 | 31-32/ |
| DECEMBER .....  | 12 | 33-34/ |

B. How many weeks in 1982 did you receive unemployment compensation?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS:                35-36/

C. How much did you receive per week on the average?

\$           ,                .00 37-40/

5. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY MARRIED AND IS R'S SPOUSE LISTED ON THE HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION?

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 6) ..... 1 41/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 10) ..... 0

6. IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED AND R'S SPOUSE IS LISTED ON THE HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION, ASK:

A. During 1982, did your (husband/wife) receive any income from service (he/she) performed in the military?

Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1 42/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 7) ..... 0

B. IF YES: And how much total income did your (husband/wife) receive during 1982 from the military before taxes and other deductions? Please include money received from special pays, allowances, and bonuses.

\$                ,                .00 43-48/

7. IF SPOUSE EARNED ANY MONEY FROM THE MILITARY IN 1982, READ A. OTHERWISE, GO TO B.

- A. Not counting any money your (husband/wife) received from (his/her) military service ...
- B. During 1982, how much did your (husband/wife) receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all (other) jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else?

\$                     ,                     .00

49-54/

OR

NONE ..... 000000

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... 999998

8. (In addition to the income you received from your farm or your business, partnership, or professional practice,) During 1982, did your (husband/wife) receive any money in income ...

- A. from (his/her) own farm?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 0  
DON'T KNOW ..... 8

55/

- B. from (his/her) own nonfarm business, partnership, or professional practice?

Yes ..... 1  
No ..... 0  
DON'T KNOW ..... 8

56/

INTERVIEWER: IF A OR B IS CODED "YES," ASK C. OTHERWISE, GO TO Q. 9.

C. IF YES TO A OR B: How much did (he/she) receive after expenses?

\$                     ,                     .00

57-62/

OR

NONE ..... 000000

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... 999998

9. During 1982, did your (husband/wife) receive any unemployment compensation?

Yes ..... (ASK A-C) ..... 1  
No ..... (GO TO Q. 10) ..... 0

63/



## IF YES, ASK A-C:

A. SHOW R **CALENDAR** AND ASK: In which months of 1982 did your (husband/wife) receive unemployment compensation? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|                 |    |        |
|-----------------|----|--------|
| JANUARY .....   | 01 | 10-11/ |
| FEBRUARY .....  | 02 | 12-13/ |
| MARCH .....     | 03 | 14-15/ |
| APRIL .....     | 04 | 16-17/ |
| MAY .....       | 05 | 18-19/ |
| JUNE .....      | 06 | 20-21/ |
| JULY .....      | 07 | 22-23/ |
| AUGUST .....    | 08 | 24-25/ |
| SEPTEMBER ..... | 09 | 26-27/ |
| OCTOBER .....   | 10 | 28-29/ |
| NOVEMBER .....  | 11 | 30-31/ |
| DECEMBER .....  | 12 | 32-33/ |

B. During how many weeks in 1982 did your (husband/wife) receive unemployment compensation?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS:                34-35/  
OR  
DON'T KNOW ..... 98

C. How much did (he/she) receive per week on the average?

\$           ,                     .00 36-39/  
OR  
DON'T KNOW ..... 9998

---

10. INTERVIEWER: HAS R EVER BEEN MARRIED (SEE SECTION 2, Q. 1 AND INFORMATION SHEET)?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 40/  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 11) ..... 0

A. During 1982, did you receive any money from someone living outside this household for alimony?

Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1 41/  
No ..... (GO TO C) ..... 0

B. How much did you receive for alimony during 1982?

\$                ,                .00 42-47/

C. During 1982, did you [or your (husband/wife)] pay any money to anyone for alimony?

Yes ..... (ASK D) ..... 1 48/  
No ..... (GO TO Q. 11) ..... 0

D. How much did you [or your (husband/wife)] pay in 1982 for alimony?

\$                ,                .00 49-54/

11. INTERVIEWER: HAS R EVER HAD A CHILD (IS REFERENCE QUESTION, TOP OF PAGE 121 CODED "YES")?

YES ..... (ASK A)..... 1 55/  
 NO ..... (GO TO Q. 12)..... 0

- A. During 1982, did you receive any money from someone living outside this household for child support?

Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1 56/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 12) ..... 0

- B. How much did you receive for child support during 1982?

\$ | | | | , | | | | .00 57-62/

12. During 1982, did you [or your (husband/wife)] pay any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in this household?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 63/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 13)..... 0

- A. How much did you [or your (husband/wife)] pay for child support during 1982?

\$ | | | | , | | | | .00 64-69/

13. INTERVIEWER: IF ANYONE OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE AND CHILDREN IS LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION, READ A BELOW. OTHERWISE, GO TO B.

- A. For these next few questions, we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to you [or your (husband/wife)]. For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

- B. During 1982, did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive any payments from Aid to Families with Dependent Children--AFDC?

Yes ..... (ASK C & D) ..... 1 70/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 14) ..... 0

IF YES, ASK C & D:

- C. In which months of 1982 did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive AFDC payments? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

BEGIN DECK 41

|                 |    |        |
|-----------------|----|--------|
| JANUARY .....   | 01 | 10-11/ |
| FEBRUARY .....  | 02 | 12-13/ |
| MARCH .....     | 03 | 14-15/ |
| APRIL .....     | 04 | 16-17/ |
| MAY .....       | 05 | 18-19/ |
| JUNE .....      | 06 | 20-21/ |
| JULY .....      | 07 | 22-23/ |
| AUGUST .....    | 08 | 24-25/ |
| SEPTEMBER ..... | 09 | 26-27/ |
| OCTOBER .....   | 10 | 28-29/ |
| NOVEMBER .....  | 11 | 30-31/ |
| DECEMBER .....  | 12 | 32-33/ |

- D. During 1982, how much did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive per month on the average from AFDC?

\$ | | | | , | | | | .00 34-37/

OR

DON'T KNOW ....9998

14. During 1982, did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive any food stamps under the government's Food Stamp Plan?

Yes ..... (ASK A & B) ..... 1 38/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 15) ..... 0

IF YES, ASK A & B:

- A. In which months of 1982 did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive food stamps? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

|                 |    |        |
|-----------------|----|--------|
| JANUARY .....   | 01 | 39-40/ |
| FEBRUARY .....  | 02 | 41-42/ |
| MARCH .....     | 03 | 43-44/ |
| APRIL .....     | 04 | 45-46/ |
| MAY .....       | 05 | 47-48/ |
| JUNE .....      | 06 | 49-50/ |
| JULY .....      | 07 | 51-52/ |
| AUGUST .....    | 08 | 53-54/ |
| SEPTEMBER ..... | 09 | 55-56/ |
| OCTOBER .....   | 10 | 57-58/ |
| NOVEMBER .....  | 11 | 59-60/ |
| DECEMBER .....  | 12 | 61-62/ |

- B. How many dollars worth of food stamps did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive during (MOST RECENT MONTH CODED IN A)?

\$       ,             .00 63-66/

15. [Besides the (AFDC) (and) (food stamps),] During 1982, did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive any Supplemental Security Income?

Yes ..... (ASK A & B) ..... 1 67/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 16) ..... 0

IF YES, ASK A & B:

- A. In which months of 1982 did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive any Supplemental Security Income? CODE ALL THAT APPLY. BEGIN DECK 42

|                 |    |        |
|-----------------|----|--------|
| JANUARY .....   | 01 | 10-11/ |
| FEBRUARY .....  | 02 | 12-13/ |
| MARCH .....     | 03 | 14-15/ |
| APRIL .....     | 04 | 16-17/ |
| MAY .....       | 05 | 18-19/ |
| JUNE .....      | 06 | 20-21/ |
| JULY .....      | 07 | 22-23/ |
| AUGUST .....    | 08 | 24-25/ |
| SEPTEMBER ..... | 09 | 26-27/ |
| OCTOBER .....   | 10 | 28-29/ |
| NOVEMBER .....  | 11 | 30-31/ |
| DECEMBER .....  | 12 | 32-33/ |

- B. And how much did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive per month, on the average, during 1982?

\$       ,             .00 34-37/

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... 9998



IF NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED, CIRCLE CODE "1" IN Q. 18 WITHOUT ASKING.  
 OTHERWISE, ASK Q. 18.

18. Who received these benefits--you, your (husband/wife), or both of you?

Respondent only ..... (ASK A, COLUMN 1 ONLY) ..... 1 70/

Respondent's spouse only . (ASK A, COLUMN 2 ONLY) ..... 2

Respondent and spouse .... (ASK A, COLUMNS 1 & 2) ..... 3

COLUMN 1 FOR RESPONDENT

A. What was the total dollar value  
 of the assistance you received  
 from these sources during 1982?

\$          ,             .00

OR 71-75/

DON'T KNOW ..... 99998

COLUMN 2 FOR R'S SPOUSE

What was the total dollar value  
 of the assistance your (husband/  
 wife) received from these sources  
 during 1982?

\$          ,             .00

OR 10-14/

DON'T KNOW ..... 99998

BEGIN DECK 43

19. During 1982, did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive any (other) veterans  
 benefits, workers compensation, or disability payments?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 15/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 20) ..... 0

A. IF YES: What was the total amount of these other veterans benefits,  
 worker's compensation, or disability payments you [or your  
 (husband/wife)] received during 1982?

\$          ,             .00 16-20/

20. [(Besides any alimony and child support) (and) (besides any scholarship,  
 fellowship, or grant) you have already told me about,] During 1982 ...

A. IF R LIVES IN DU: did you [or your (husband/wife)] regularly receive any  
 money from persons living outside this household?

Yes ..... (ASK D) ..... 1 21/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 21) ..... 0

B. IF R LIVES IN A DORM,  
FRATERNITY, SORORITY,  
OR JAIL:

did you [or your (husband/wife)] regularly  
 receive any money from persons living outside  
 your home in (CITY OF PERMANENT RESIDENCE)?

Yes ..... (ASK D) ..... 1 22/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 21) ..... 0

20. (Continued)

- C. IF R LIVES IN A MILITARY BARRACK: did you regularly receive any money from any person?

Yes ..... (ASK D) ..... 1 23/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 21) ..... 0

IF YES TO A, B, OR C, ASK D.

- D. How much did you receive from this source during 1982?

\$                ,                .00 24-29/

OR

DON'T KNOW .....999998

21. (Aside from the things you have already told me about,) During 1982, did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive any money, even if only a small amount, from any other source such as the ones on this card? For example: things like interest on savings, payments from Social Security, net rental income, or any other regular or periodic sources of income.

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 30/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 22) ..... 0

HAND  
CARD  
Z

- A. IF YES: Altogether, how much did you [or your (husband/wife)] receive from these sources of income?

\$                ,                .00 31-35/

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... 99998

22. INTERVIEWER: DID YOU DO THE HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION WITH A ...

VERSION A (YELLOW)... [SKIP TO Q. 33 (▶), P. 13-137]. ... 1 36/  
 VERSION B (IVORY). [SKIP TO Q. 33 (▶), P. 13-137] ..... 2  
 VERSION C (BLUE)..... 3

23. INTERVIEWER: **IF VERSION C,** DOES RESPONDENT LIVE WITH ANY RELATIVE OTHER THAN RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE AND CHILDREN?

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 24) ..... 1 37/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 29) ..... 0

24. The next few questions are about the income received during 1982 by the other persons who live here who are related to you--that is,... (READ NAMES OF ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE RELATED TO RESPONDENT OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE AND CHILDREN.)

During 1982, did any of these persons receive (READ ITEMS). CODE "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH ITEM.

|                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | <u>DON'T KNOW</u> |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-----|
| A. payments from Aid to families with Dependent Children? Please include any payments which these persons may have received to help pay for your (or your husband's/wife's) support. | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 38/ |
| B. Supplemental Security Income, or any other public assistance or welfare from the local, state, or federal government?                                                             | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 39/ |
| C. unemployment compensation or worker's compensation?                                                                                                                               | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 40/ |
| D. Veterans Benefits?                                                                                                                                                                | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 41/ |

25. INTERVIEWER: IS ANY ITEM IN Q. 24 CODED YES (1)?

YES ..... (GO TO Q. 26) ..... 1 42/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 27) ..... 0

IF YES TO Q. 25, ASK:

26. What was the total income received by (READ NAMES OF ADULTS WHO ARE RELATED TO R OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE AND CHILDREN) from (READ ALL SOURCES CODED "YES" ABOVE IN Q. 24) during 1982 - before taxes and other deductions?

\$                     ,                     .00  
 OR

DON'T KNOW .....999998

43-48/

27. And did any of these persons receive in 1982 ... (READ ITEMS)...?  
CODE "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH:

|                                                                                       | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | <u>DON'T KNOW</u> |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-----|
| A. income from a full or part-time job?                                               | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 49/ |
| B. net income from their own farm?                                                    | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 50/ |
| C. net income from their own non-farm business, partnership or professional practice? | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 51/ |
| D. income from Social Security or pensions?                                           | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 52/ |
| E. income from any other regular or periodic sources?                                 | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 53/ |

28. INTERVIEWER: IS ANY ITEM IN Q. 27 CODED YES (1)?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 54/  
NO ..... (GO TO Q. 29) ..... 0

IF YES TO Q. 28, ASK A:

- A. What was the total income received by (READ NAMES OF ADULTS WHO ARE RELATED TO R OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE AND CHILDREN) from (READ ALL SOURCES CODED "YES" ABOVE IN Q. 27) during 1982 - before taxes and other deductions?

\$                     ,                     .00 55-60/

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... 999998

29. INTERVIEWER: DOES RESPONDENT CURRENTLY LIVE WITH A PARTNER OF THE OPPOSITE SEX (Q. 7B ON HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION CODED "YES")?

YES ..... (ASK Q. 30) ..... 1 61/  
NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 33) ..... 0



30. During 1982, did ..(READ NAME OF PARTNER ON HH ENUMERATION) ..receive (READ CATEGORIES) ...? CODE "YES" OR "NO" FOR EACH ITEM.

|                                                                                                                          | <u>YES</u> | <u>NO</u> | <u>DON'T KNOW</u> |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------|-----|
| A. income from a full or part-time job?                                                                                  | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 62/ |
| B. net income from (his/her) own farm?                                                                                   | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 63/ |
| C. net income from (his/her) own nonfarm business partnership or professional practice?                                  | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 64/ |
| D. payments from Aid to Families with Dependent Children?                                                                | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 65/ |
| E. Supplemental Security Income, or any other public assistance or welfare from the local, state, or federal government? | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 66/ |
| F. unemployment compensation or worker's compensation?                                                                   | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 67/ |
| G. income from Social Security or pensions?                                                                              | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 68/ |
| H. income from any other regular or periodic sources?                                                                    | 1          | 0         | 8                 | 69/ |

31. INTERVIEWER: IS ANY ITEM IN Q. 30 CODED "YES" (1)?

|           |                       |   |     |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|-----|
| YES ..... | (ASK Q. 32) .....     | 1 | 70/ |
| NO .....  | (SKIP TO Q. 33) ..... | 0 |     |

IF YES TO Q. 31, ASK:

32. Counting the income from all of these sources--that is,..(READ ALL SOURCES CODED "YES" ABOVE IN Q. 30) what was the total income received by (PARTNER) during 1982--before taxes and other deductions?

\$                     ,                     .00

OR

DON'T KNOW ..... 999998

71-76/

33. During 1982, did anyone [other than your (husband/wife)] pay at least half of your living expenses?

Yes ..... 1 10/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 34) ..... 0

A. INTERVIEWER: IS R LIVING IN A MILITARY BARRACK?

YES ..... (GO TO C) ..... 1 11/

NO ..... 0

B. Does this person live (here in this household/in your home at [CITY OF PERMANENT RESIDENCE])?

Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 34) ..... 1 12/

No ..... 0

C. What is this person's relationship to you?

RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
OFFICE  
USE

13-14/

D. During 1982, what was the total income of (SOURCE OF SUPPORT) and all family members living with (him/her) before taxes or other deductions?

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ , \_\_\_\_\_ .00  
OR

15-20/

DON'T KNOW ..... 999998

---

34. Do you [or your (husband/wife)] pay at least half of the living expenses of any other person, not counting (yourself/yourselves)?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 21/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 40) ..... 0

A. IF YES: Not counting (yourself/yourselves), how many persons are dependent upon you [or your (husband/wife)] for at least one-half of their support?

NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

22-23/

---

35. INTERVIEWER: DID YOU DO A HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION WITH A ...

VERSION B (IVORY)..... 1

24/

VERSION A (YELLOW)

OR C (BLUE) ..... (SKIP TO Q. 38) ..... 0

36. INTERVIEWER: IS R LIVING IN A MILITARY BARRACK?

YES ..... (ANSWER A) ..... 1 25/

NO ..... (GO TO Q. 37) ..... 0

A. IF YES, INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY MARRIED?

YES ..... 1 26/

NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 39) ..... 0

---

37. Do any of these dependents live somewhere other than at your home in (CITY OF PERMANENT RESIDENCE)?

Yes ..... (SKIP TO Q. 39) ..... 1 27/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 40) ..... 0

---

38. Do any of these dependents live somewhere other than here at home with you?

Yes ..... 1 28/

No ..... (SKIP TO Q. 40) ..... 0

---

39. IF Q. 34A = 1, ASK: Is this dependent your own (or your husbands's/wife's) child?

Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 40) ..... 1 29/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 40) ..... 0

IF Q. 34A IS GREATER THAN ONE, ASK: How many of these dependents are your own (or your husband's/wife's) children?

ENTER NUMBER:          30-31

---

IF R LIVES IN A HOUSE OR APARTMENT, ASK Q. 40; OTHERWISE, SKIP TO SECTION 14.

40. Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought in your name [or in your (husband's/wife's) name]?

Yes ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 14) ..... 1 32/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 41) ..... 0

---

41. A. During any part of 1982, did you live in public housing?

Yes ..... 1 33/

No ..... 0

B. During any part of 1982, did you (IF R LIVES WITH RELATIVES: and your family) receive a rent subsidy or pay a lower rent because the federal, state or local government was paying part of the cost?

Yes ..... 1 34/

No ..... 0

## SECTION 14: CHILDCARE

1. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO HH ENUMERATION ON **FACE SHEET**, ARE ANY OF RESPONDENT'S OWN, ADOPTED, OR STEP-CHILDREN LISTED THERE?

YES ..... 1 35/  
 NO ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 15) ..... 0

2. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN A REGULAR SCHOOL?  
 (IS SECTION 3, Q. 1B CODED "YES"?)

YES ..... 1 36/  
 NO ..... 0

3. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN A TRAINING PROGRAM (IS SECTION 8, Q. 11 CODED "YES" OR SECTION 9, Q. 3C OR 6D "STILL ENROLLED")?

YES ..... 1 37/  
 NO ..... 0

4. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY EMPLOYED OR ON ACTIVE DUTY (SEE **CALENDAR**, ROWS A & B)?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 38/  
 NO ..... (GO TO Q. 5) ..... 0

- A. You told me earlier that you are working. At what time of the day did you usually begin and end work last week? (IF R DID NOT WORK LAST WEEK, ASK FOR TIMES FOR THE MOST RECENT WEEK R WAS WORKING.)

INTERVIEWER RECORD:

Time usually began: \_\_\_\_\_ AM 39-42/  
 PM  
 Time usually ended: \_\_\_\_\_ AM 43-46/  
 PM

OR IF R CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE HOURS VARY TOO MUCH, CHECK BOX: ☐ 47/

5. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY MARRIED AND IS R's SPOUSE LISTED ON THE HOUSEHOLD ENUMERATION?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 48/

NO ..... (GO TO Q. 6) ..... 0

- A. Did your (husband/wife) do any work for pay last week?

Yes ..... (ASK B) ..... 1 49/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 6) ..... 0

- B. At what time of the day did your (husband/wife) usually begin and end work last week?

INTERVIEWER RECORD:

Time usually began \_\_\_\_\_ AM 50-53/  
PM

Time usually ended \_\_\_\_\_ AM 54-57/  
PM

OR IF R CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE HOURS VARY TOO MUCH, CHECK BOX: ☐ 58/

6. INTERVIEWER: IS ANY "YES" CODED IN Q. 2, Q. 3, OR Q. 4?

YES ..... [GO TO Q. 7 AND ASK  
ABOUT CHILDCARE WHILE R IS  
(IN SCHOOL/IN TRAINING/  
WORKING)] ..... 1 59/

NO ..... (SKIP TO Q. 14) ..... 0

7. Parents use different types of childcare while they are (in school/in training/working) and the child is not in regular school, such as a day care center or care provided by a relative. In the past 4 weeks, how many different types of childcare arrangements did you use for (YOUNGEST CHILD) while you were (in school/in training/working) and (he/she) was not in elementary school (or higher).

1 type ..... (GO TO Q. 8) ..... 1 60/

2 types ..... (ASK A) ..... 2

3 types or more .. (ASK A)..... 3

- A. INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF CHILDCARE IS CODED IN Q. 7, FIRST ASK Qs. 8-12 FOR PRINCIPAL CARE PROVIDER.

8. In the past 4 weeks, (who/who else) provided most of the care for your youngest child while you were (in school/training/working) and (he/she) was not in school? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE PER COLUMN.

|                                                                                                                               | <u>Principal<br/>Care Provider</u>             | <u>Secondary<br/>Care Provider</u>             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| a. CHILD'S OTHER PARENT/STEP-PARENT                                                                                           | 01 61-62/                                      | 01 64-65/                                      |
| b. CHILD'S BROTHER/SISTER                                                                                                     | 02                                             | 02                                             |
| c. CHILD'S GRANDPARENT                                                                                                        | 03                                             | 03                                             |
| d. OTHER RELATIVE OF CHILD                                                                                                    | 04                                             | 04                                             |
| e. NON-RELATIVE OF CHILD                                                                                                      | 05                                             | 05                                             |
| f. R (GOES TO SCHOOL/IS IN TRAINING/<br>WORKS) ONLY WHEN CHILD IS IN<br>ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND CARES FOR<br>CHILD AFTER SCHOOL | 06                                             | 06                                             |
| g. R WATCHES CHILD AT (SCHOOL/<br>TRAINING/WORK)                                                                              | 07                                             | 07                                             |
| h. R (GOES TO SCHOOL/TRAINS/WORKS)<br>AT HOME                                                                                 | 08                                             | 08                                             |
| i. CHILD CARES FOR SELF                                                                                                       | 09                                             | 09                                             |
| (1) <u>INTERVIEWER:</u>                                                                                                       | IS 06-09 CODED FOR PRINCIPAL<br>CARE PROVIDER? | IS 06-09 CODED FOR<br>SECONDARY CARE PROVIDER? |
|                                                                                                                               | YES .. (SKIP TO Q. 10) ..1 63/                 | YES ..(SKIP TO Q. 10).. 1 66/                  |
|                                                                                                                               | NO ... (GO TO Q. 9) .....0                     | NO ..(GO TO Q. 9) ... 0                        |

9. Where was this care usually provided? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONLY ONE PER COLUMN.

|                                                         | <u>Principal<br/>Care Provider</u> | <u>Secondary<br/>Care Provider</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. CHILD'S HOME                                         | 1 67/                              | 1 68/                              |
| b. OTHER PRIVATE HOME                                   | 2                                  | 2                                  |
| c. NURSERY, PRESCHOOL, OR<br>KINDERGARTEN               | 3                                  | 3                                  |
| d. DAY/GROUP CARE CENTER AT R'S WORKPLACE               | 4                                  | 4                                  |
| e. DAY/GROUP CARE CENTER <u>NOT</u> AT R'S<br>WORKPLACE | 5                                  | 5                                  |
| f. OTHER ARRANGEMENTS (SPECIFY)<br>_____                | 6                                  | 6                                  |

10. How many hours per week was this care usually provided for (YOUNGEST CHILD)?

|                            | <u>Principal<br/>Care Provider</u> | <u>Secondary<br/>Care Provider</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| ENTER # OF HOURS PER WEEK: | _ _  69-70/                        | _ _  71-72/                        |

11. Between what hours of the day was this care usually provided? BEGIN DECK 45

|                                                                           | <u>Principal<br/>Care Provider</u>                                        | <u>Secondary<br/>Care Provider</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>INTERVIEWER RECORD:</u>                                                |                                                                           |                                    |
| Time usually began: _____ AM 10-13/<br>PM                                 | Time usually began: _____ AM 19-22/<br>PM                                 |                                    |
| <u>INTERVIEWER RECORD:</u>                                                |                                                                           |                                    |
| Time usually ended: _____ AM 14-17/<br>PM                                 | Time usually ended: _____ AM 23-26/<br>PM                                 |                                    |
| OR IF R CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE HOURS<br>VARY TOO MUCH, CHECK BOX:  _ _  18/ | OR IF R CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE HOURS<br>VARY TOO MUCH, CHECK BOX:  _ _  27/ |                                    |

12. Did you or someone else in your family usually pay for this (PRINCIPAL/SECONDARY) care either in cash or in a noncash arrangement such as providing meals, transportation, or exchanging other services?

|                                | <u>Principal<br/>Care Provider</u> | <u>Secondary<br/>Care Provider</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| A. No .....                    | 0                                  | 28/ 0                              |
| Yes-SPECIFY--->                |                                    | 29/                                |
| Cash payment only .....        | 1                                  | 1                                  |
| Both cash and noncash .....    | 2                                  | 2                                  |
| Noncash arrangement only ..... | 3                                  | 3                                  |

13. INTERVIEWER: DOES R USE MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF CHILDCARE (IS CODE "2" OR "3" CODED IN Q. 7)?

|                                                         |   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ..... (RE-ASK Qs. 8-12 FOR<br>SECONDARY CARE) ..... | 1 | 30/ |
| NO ..... (GO TO Q. 14) .....                            | 0 |     |

14. INTERVIEWER: IS RESPONDENT MALE OR FEMALE?

|                                       |   |     |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Male ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 15) ..... | 1 | 31/ |
| Female ..... (GO TO Q.15) .....       | 2 |     |

15. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY IN REGULAR SCHOOL (SECTION 14, Q. 2 CODED "1")?

|                         |   |     |
|-------------------------|---|-----|
| YES ..... (ASK A) ..... | 1 | 32/ |
| NO ..... (ASK B) .....  | 0 |     |

- A. If you could find (additional) satisfactory childcare at a reasonable cost, would you go to school more hours?

|                               |   |     |
|-------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 16) ..... | 1 | 33/ |
| No ..... (GO TO Q. 16) .....  | 0 |     |

- B. If you could find (additional) satisfactory childcare at a reasonable cost, would you be going to school?

|                               |   |     |
|-------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 16) ..... | 1 | 34/ |
| No ..... (GO TO Q. 16) .....  | 0 |     |



16. INTERVIEWER: IS R IN A TRAINING PROGRAM (SECTION 14, Q. 3 CODED "YES")?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 35/

NO ..... (ASK B) ..... 0

A. If you could find (additional) satisfactory childcare at a reasonable cost, would you spend more hours in job training?

Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 17) ..... 1 36/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 17) ..... 0

B. If you could find (additional) satisfactory childcare at a reasonable cost, would you be in a job training program?

Yes ..... 1 37/

No ..... 0

17. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY EMPLOYED OR ON ACTIVE DUTY (SECTION 14, Q. 4 CODED "YES")?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 38/

NO ..... (GO TO Q. 18) ..... 0

A. If you could find (additional) satisfactory childcare at a reasonable cost, would you work more hours?

Yes .... (SKIP TO SECTION 15) ..... 1 39/

No ..... (SKIP TO SECTION 15) ..... 0

18. INTERVIEWER: IS R CURRENTLY UNEMPLOYED AND LOOKING FOR WORK (SECTION 5, Q. 14 CODED 2-9)?

YES ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 40/

NO ..... (ASK B) ..... 0

A. If you could find (additional) satisfactory childcare at a reasonable cost, would you be looking for more hours of work than you're currently looking for?

Yes ..... (GO TO Q. 19) ..... 1 41/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 19) ..... 0

B. If you could find (additional) satisfactory childcare at a reasonable cost, would you be looking for work?

Yes ..... 1 42/

No ..... 0

19. Have you had to turn down a job offer in the last 4 weeks because of difficulties in arranging for childcare for any of your children?

Yes ..... 1

43/

No ..... 0

## SECTION 15: ON ASPIRATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS

1. And now we have a question about the future. What would you like to be doing when you are 35 years old? RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.

---



---



---

|           |
|-----------|
| CODE      |
| SMALLEST  |
| NUMBER    |
| MENTIONED |

|                                     |   |     |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----|
| WORKING ... (GO TO Q. 3) .....      | 1 | 44/ |
| OR                                  |   |     |
| MARRIED, OR KEEPING A HOUSE, OR     |   |     |
| RAISING A FAMILY .. (ASK Q. 2) .... | 2 |     |
| OR                                  |   |     |
| OTHER .... (GO TO Q. 3) .....       | 3 |     |
| OR                                  |   |     |
| DON'T KNOW .. (GO TO Q. 3) .....    | 8 |     |

IF CODE 2 IN Q. 1, ASK Q. 2:

2. Would you like to be working in addition to (being married/keeping house/raising a family)?

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Yes ..... | 1 | 45/ |
| No .....  | 0 |     |

3. INTERVIEWER: IS SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER LISTED ON **INFORMATION SHEET**, ITEM 10?

|                        |   |     |
|------------------------|---|-----|
| YES .....(ASK A).....  | 1 | 46/ |
| NO .....(GO TO B)..... | 2 |     |

- A. IF YES, ASK: According to our records we have your Social Security number listed as (NUMBER FROM **INFO SHEET**, ITEM 10). Is that correct?

|                                      |   |     |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes ...(TRANSFER NUMBER TO C AND END |   |     |
| QUESTIONS).....                      | 1 | 47/ |
| No .....(GO TO B).....               | 0 |     |

- B. (I see on the Information Sheet that we do not have your Social Security number.) I need your signature on this form before I can record your number on our records. Would you please sign here and tell me your (correct) Social Security number? HAND R SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER RELEASE FORM.

|                                       |   |     |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Yes .....(GO TO C).....               | 1 | 48/ |
| No--R REFUSED...(END QUESTIONS).....  | 2 |     |
| No--R HAS NO NUMBER...(END QUESTIONS) | 3 |     |

- C. What is your social security number?

ENTER NUMBER: 

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

 - 

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

 - 

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|

 49-57/

RECORD  
TIME ENDED:

|       |       |    |
|-------|-------|----|
| TIME  | _____ | AM |
| ENDED | _____ | PM |

58-61/

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY. VERIFY SPELLING.

1. First, thinking of all the people you know, either around here or elsewhere, who would be the one person you keep in touch with who would be most likely to know where you are? ENTER FULL NAME OF PERSON BELOW AND ASK A-D. BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 01  
10-39/

A. What is (PERSON'S) relationship to you? 40-41/

**B. Where does (PERSON) live?**

\_\_\_\_\_ 42-71/  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (STREET ADDRESS) (APT. #)

BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 02

**C. What is (PERSON'S) telephone number?**

(AREA CODE) / (PHONE NUMBER) 40-49/

No phone ..... 0 50/

Refused ..... 7

D. IF (PERSON) HAS PHONE: **In whose name is the phone listed?**

(PERSON'S) name ..... 1 51/

Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2

BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 03  
10-39/

--IF R IS LIVING IN DORMITORY, FRATERNITY, SORORITY, HOSPITAL, OR OTHER TEMPORARY IQ:  
OBTAIN NAME AND RELATIONSHIP OF HOUSEHOLDER AT PERMANENT HOME ADDRESS.  
RECORD NAME, RELATIONSHIP, ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE INFORMATION IN A-C BELOW.

--IF THE ABOVE IS NOT APPLICABLE AND R IS MARRIED, LIVING APART FROM SPOUSE:  
RECORD SPOUSE'S NAME, ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE INFORMATION IN A-C BELOW.

--OTHERWISE: GO TO Q. 3

## A. NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_ 40-69/  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

RELATIONSHIP TO R: \_\_\_\_\_

70-71/

## ADDRESS:

BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 04

\_\_\_\_\_ 10-39/  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(STREET ADDRESS) (APT. #)

\_\_\_\_\_ 40-64/ 65-69/  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(CITY) (STATE) (ZIP)

BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 05  
10-29/

\_\_\_\_\_  
(COUNTRY IF NOT U.S.)

## B. And what is (his/her) telephone number?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
(AREA CODE) (PHONE NUMBER)

30-39/

No phone ..... 0  
Refused ..... 7

40/

C. IF PERSON HAS PHONE: In whose name is the phone listed?

Name recorded above ..... 1  
Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2

41/

\_\_\_\_\_ 42-71/  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

**INTERVIEWER:** IF R IS NOT LIVING WITH BOTH PARENTS AND EITHER PARENT NOT ALREADY LISTED, ASK Q. 3.

**3. I'd also like the name, address, and telephone number of (each of your parents/your father/your mother).**

**A. What is your father's full name?** ENTER FULL NAME AND ASK a-c. BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 06 10-39/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

**a. Where does he live?**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (STREET ADDRESS) (APT. #) 40-69/

BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 07

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (CITY) (STATE) (ZIP) 10-34/ 35-39/

**b. What is his telephone number?**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (AREA CODE) (PHONE NUMBER) 40-49/

No phone ..... 0 50/  
 Refused ..... 7

**c. IF FATHER HAS PHONE: In whose name is the phone listed?**

Father's name ..... 1 51/  
 Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2 BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 08

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST) 10-39/

**B. What is your mother's full name?** ENTER FULL NAME BELOW AND ASK a-c.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST) 40-69/

**a. Where does she live?**

Same address as father .. (GO TO Q. 4) . 1 70/  
 Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2 BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 09

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (STREET ADDRESS) (APT. #) 10-39/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (CITY) (STATE) (ZIP) 40-64/ 65-69/

**b. What is her telephone number?**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (AREA CODE) (PHONE NUMBER) 70-79/ BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 10

No phone ..... 0 10/  
 Refused ..... 7

**c. IF MOTHER HAS PHONE: In whose name is the phone listed?**

Mother's name ..... 1 11/  
 Father's name ..... 2  
 Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 3

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST) 12-41/

4. Which of your other relatives are you in touch with most frequently? PROBE FOR TWO RELATIVES. ENTER FULL NAMES BELOW AND ASK a-d FOR EACH.

FIRST RELATIVE'S NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_ 42-71/  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

a. What is (RELATIVE'S) relationship to you? \_\_\_\_\_ 72-73/

b. Where does (RELATIVE) live? \_\_\_\_\_ BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 11  
 10-39/

\_\_\_\_\_ (STREET ADDRESS) (APT. #)

\_\_\_\_\_ 40-64/ 65-69/  
 (CITY) (STATE) (ZIP)

c. What is (RELATIVE'S) telephone number?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_ 70-79/

(AREA CODE) (PHONE NUMBER) BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 12

No phone ..... 0 10/

Refused ..... 7

d. IF RELATIVE HAS PHONE: In whose name is the phone listed?

(RELATIVE'S) name ..... 1 11/

Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2

\_\_\_\_\_ 12-41/  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

SECOND RELATIVE'S NAME

\_\_\_\_\_ 42-71/  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

a. What is (RELATIVE'S) relationship to you? \_\_\_\_\_ 72-73/

b. Where does (RELATIVE) live? \_\_\_\_\_ BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 13  
 10-39/

\_\_\_\_\_ (STREET ADDRESS) (APT. #)

\_\_\_\_\_ 40-64/ 65-69/  
 (CITY) (STATE) (ZIP)

c. What is (RELATIVE'S) telephone number?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_ 70-79/

(AREA CODE) (PHONE NUMBER) BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 14

No phone ..... 0 10/

Refused ..... 7

d. IF RELATIVE HAS PHONE: In whose name is the phone listed?

(RELATIVE'S) name ..... 1 11/

Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2

\_\_\_\_\_ 12-41/  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

5. Which of your friends do you visit or talk with most frequently? PROBE FOR TWO FRIENDS. ENTER FULL NAMES BELOW AND ASK a-c FOR EACH.

FIRST FRIEND'S NAME:

42-71/  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

- a. Where does (FRIEND) live?

BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 15  
 10-39/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (STREET ADDRESS) (APT. #)

40-64/ 65-69/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (CITY) (STATE) (ZIP)

- b. What is (FRIEND'S) telephone number?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_\_  
 (AREA CODE) (PHONE NUMBER)

70-79/  
 BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 16

No phone ..... 0

10/

Refused ..... 7

- c. IF FRIEND HAS PHONE: In whose name is the phone listed?

(FRIEND'S) name ..... 1

11/

Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2

12-41/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

SECOND FRIEND'S NAME

42-71/  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)

- a. Where does (FRIEND) live?

BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 17  
 10-39/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (STREET ADDRESS) (APT. #)

40-64/ 65-69/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (CITY) (STATE) (ZIP)

- b. What is (FRIEND'S) telephone number?

\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_\_  
 (AREA CODE) (PHONE NUMBER)

70-79/  
 BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 18

No phone ..... 0

10/

Refused ..... 7

- c. IF FRIEND HAS PHONE: In whose name is the phone listed?

(FRIEND'S) name ..... 1

11/

Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2

12-41/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (FIRST) (MIDDLE) (LAST)



6. When you are not spending your spare time at home, where do you usually go? PROBE FOR NAME, ADDRESS, AND PHONE NUMBER OF PLACE SUCH AS NEIGHBORHOOD GATHERING PLACE, ETC.

Person is already listed in Q. 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 ... (GO TO Q. 7) .. 1 42/  
 Other (SPECIFY BELOW) ..... 2

|                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|
|                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 43-72/                |
| (NAME OF PLACE--"HANGOUT")   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 19 |
|                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10-39/                |
| (KIND OF PLACE)              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |
|                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40-69/                |
| (STREET ADDRESS)             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (APT. #)              |
|                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 20 |
|                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10-34/                |
| (CITY)                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35-39/                |
| (STATE)                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (ZIP)                 |
| (AREA CODE) / (PHONE NUMBER) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40-49/                |

7. Do you have a nickname or some name other than your legal one by which most of your friends, neighbors, or relatives know you?

Yes ..... (ASK A) ..... 1 50/  
 No ..... 0

A. IF YES: What is it?

|            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
|            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 51-70/ |
| (NICKNAME) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |

8. FOR MARRIED WOMEN: What is your maiden name? BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 21

|               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
|               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10-29/ |
| (MAIDEN NAME) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |

9. Do you expect to move at any time in the next year?

Yes ..... (ASK A & B) ..... 1 30/  
 No ..... (GO TO Q. 10) ..... 0

IF YES:

A. Approximately when do you think that will happen? PROBE FOR MONTH AND YEAR.

|                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|
|                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 31-34/ |
| (MONTH) (YEAR) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |        |

B. Where do you expect to move?

PROBE FOR DETAILS, SPECIFIC ADDRESS IF POSSIBLE.

|                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|
|                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35-64/                |
| (STREET ADDRESS) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (APT. #)              |
|                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | BEGIN LOCATOR DECK 22 |
|                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10-34/                |
| (CITY)           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35-39/                |
| (STATE)          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (ZIP)                 |

10. NOW PAY RESPONDENT AND HAVE HIM/HER SIGN THE RECEIPT.

---

11. IF CURRENT MAILING ADDRESS IS NOT A REGULAR STREET ADDRESS OR IF DU IS DIFFICULT TO LOCATE, GIVE DU DESCRIPTION AND DIRECTIONS HERE:

40/

---

12. OTHER COMMENTS ON LOCATING R:

41/

## INTERVIEWER REMARKS

INTERVIEWER: Complete these remarks as soon as you have finished the questionnaire.

1. Length of the interview: |\_|\_|\_| 62-64/  
MINUTES  
(Section 1, p. 1 to  
Section 15)
  
2. Date of interview: |\_|\_|\_| 8 | 3 | 65-70/  
MONTH DAY YEAR
  
3. Race of Respondent:
 

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| White ..... | 1 | 71/ |
| Black ..... | 2 |     |
| Other ..... | 3 |     |
  
4. Sex of respondent:
 

|              |   |     |
|--------------|---|-----|
| Male .....   | 1 | 72/ |
| Female ..... | 2 |     |
  
5. In what language was this interview conducted?
 

|                 |   |     |
|-----------------|---|-----|
| English .....   | 1 | 73/ |
| Spanish .....   | 2 |     |
| Other (SPECIFY) |   |     |
| _____           | 3 |     |
  
6. In general, what was the respondent's attitude toward the interview?
 

|                                                   |   |     |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Friendly and interested .....                     | 1 | 74/ |
| Cooperative but not particularly interested ..... | 2 |     |
| Impatient and restless .....                      | 3 |     |
| Hostile .....                                     | 4 |     |
  
7. In general, was the respondent's understanding of the questions ...
 

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Good? ..... | 1 | 75/ |
| Fair? ..... | 2 |     |
| Poor? ..... | 3 |     |

8. Was anyone else present during any portion of the youth's interview?

Yes ..... (ANSWER A) ..... 1 10/

No ..... (GO TO Q. 9) ..... 0

A. IF YES: Who was present? CODE ALL THAT APPLY?

R's parent(s) ..... 1 11/

Other members(s) of  
R's household ..... 2 12/

R's friend(s) ..... 3 13/

Other (SPECIFY) ..... 4 14/

9. INTERVIEWER: TRANSFER HERE THE LAST LINE OF THE RECORD OF CALLS.

| Try<br># | Day<br># | Date   |        | Time   | Type<br>P = 1<br>Tel = 2 | Outcome<br>Code |
|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|          |          | Month  | Day    |        |                          |                 |
| 15-16/   | 17/      | 18-19/ | 20-21/ | 22-25/ | 26/                      | 27-28/          |
| _____    | _____    | _____  | _____  | A<br>P | _____                    | _____           |

10. Please record your interview ID #: \_\_\_\_\_ 29-34/

11. Please sign your name here: \_\_\_\_\_

12. Please affix label with your supervisor's name and ID # here: